

# INDEX OF REPORTS OF THE BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON MONDAY 8 DECEMBER 2014

CORP	ORATE SERVICES REPORTS
02	Annual Report 2013/14
	Attachment 1: Blayney Shire Council Annual Report



# **BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL**



# ANNUAL REPORT 2013/14



#### **BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL 2013/2014 ANNUAL REPORT**

#### **Table of Contents**

Mayor's Foreword3	
Local Government Act 19935	
Section 428 (4) Council's Audited Financial Reports	5
Section 356 Contributions	5
Other Information5	
Performance of Principal Activities	5
Condition of Public Works	5
Legal Proceedings	5
Contracts awarded by Council	6
Bush Fire Control	
Programs for people from a Multicultural Background	7
Private Works	
Human Resources	
External Bodies	
Partnerships, Co-Operatives and Joint Ventures	
Special Variation to Rate Income	9
Local Government (General) Regulation 200511	
Clause 132 Details of written off Rates and Charges	11
Clause 217 (1) (a) Overseas Visits	
Clause 217 (1) (a1) Councillors	
Clause 217 (1) (b) Senior Staff Remuneration	
Clause 217 (1) (c) Services and Programs that provide for the Needs of Children	
Clause 217 (1) (d) (i) Access and Equity Activities	
Clause 217 (1) (d) (ii), (iv), (vi) and (viii) Category 1 Business Activities	
Clause 217 (1) (d) (iii) Category 2 Business Activities	
Clause 217 (1) (d) (v) Principles of Competitive Neutrality	12
Clause 217 (1) (e) Stormwater Management Services	13
Clause 217 (1) (f) Companion Animals Act Enforcement & Compliance Activities	13
Clause 217 (2) State of the Environment Report	14
Clause 7 Government Information Public Access Regulation14	
Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 197914	
Section 93G (5) Planning Agreements	14
Public Interest Disclosures Act 199415	
Section 31 Public Interest Disclosures Annual Report	

#### **Attachments**

Attachment A1 – (	Council's A	udited	Financial	Reports
-------------------	-------------	--------	-----------	---------

Attachment A2 – Performance of Principal Activities

Attachment A3 – Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities to the Mayor and Councillors Policy

Attachment A4 – Government Information Public Access Annual Report.

Attachment A5 – Public Interest Disclosures Annual Report

#### Mayor's Foreword

It's my pleasure to submit my annual report for the 2013-14 year and reflect on another year where Council has worked hard to deliver the services and infrastructure needed to support our community. Blayney Shire Council has continued to improve and maintain community assets within budget and have undertaken a full year of road works and maintenance including two new bridges throughout the Shire. Councillors have put in place a strong long term plan to improve our infrastructure and community assets within very tight financial forecasts.

This year has been dominated by the Independent Review into Local Government process where Blayney Shire has made many submissions in regards to our long term viability and how we see our future in the region. This process has taken up a lot



of staff and councillors' time as we consider how local government delivers its future services and infrastructure.

The Independent Local Government Review Panel report has recommended that Blayney Shire, Cabonne and Orange City Councils merge together to form a large Regional council. This proposal has been rejected by Blayney Shire and Cabonne Councils and we will be working closely with the Office for Local Government to remain independent and sustainable. Blayney Shire Council and its alliance partners in Wellington Council, Cabonne Council and Central Tablelands Water have identified that a shared services model is a viable option to allow the existing rural councils to continue to provide the important services that our communities expect, whilst achieving the benefits of being part of a larger group. As such, we are currently participating in a trial Joint Organisation based around our Centroc group of councils that may deliver the scale and capacity required by the State Government.

Notwithstanding this, Council fully recognises the need for change in the way our services are delivered and improving the structures of Local Government. Councillors are keen to embrace change as long as it is in the best long term interest of rate payers and deliver improved value for the rates that we all pay.

An important part of this strategy was our successful application to IPART (Independent Pricing and Regulatory Tribunal) for a 6% rate variation for two years. Council held many community meetings and launched a Shire wide survey to fully understand the community's expectations of Council services and our residents' capacity to pay increased rates. I thank everyone who participated in the workshops and I believe that the community also now has a better understanding of the economic issues that their Council faces in regards to increase costs and reduced funding.

One of the real positive outcomes of this process was the interaction with our rural community who traditionally wear the brunt of rate increases and who face the same cost pressures as Local Government. Council has worked closely with our local Farmers Federation to review our rate structure including adjusting our base rates to achieve more equity throughout our rate assessments. This process will be ongoing as Council concentrates on delivering as much value as possible to our rate payers and residents.

Council has continued to work closely with our village residents and the delivery of their individual Enhancement Plans throughout the year. These programs have allowed our village residents to identify their own priorities and improvements which have improved the liveability and tourism potential of our entire area. Our Shire Committees have been meeting regularly and working towards improvements to our sporting and recreational facilities as well as improving access and economic development.

We are very fortunate that we have many local people who get involved with all the various Council committees and events and our volunteers at the Cottage (Tourist and Community Information Centre) do a wonderful job promoting our Shire to all our visitors. Councillors really appreciate that with community participation in Council activities and programs we can all work towards improving our Shire and continue to face the future challenges and opportunities together.

Cr SJ Ferguson Mayor

#### **Local Government Act 1993**

#### Section 428 (4) Council's Audited Financial Reports

Please refer to Attachment A1

#### Section 356 Contributions

Council provides for the donation of Rates to charitable organisations and other groups through its Financial Assistance Program. In addition, Council provides donations to community organisations to assist in meeting their public liability insurance premiums.

The Financial Assistance Program also allows community organisations to enhance to access funding to undertake activities that align with the Community Strategic Plan.

The following table provides a summary of the amounts contributed by Council in accordance with the provisions of Section 356.

Contribution	Amount
Rates & Charges	7,711
Financial Assistance Program	78,070
Community Organisations Insurance	3,015
Heritage Grants (Council portion)	16,767
	\$105,563

#### Other Information

#### Performance of Principal Activities

Please refer to Attachment A2

#### Condition of Public Works

Special Schedule No. 7 as detailed within Council's General Purpose Financial Reports for the year ended 30 June 2014 provides the condition of the public works under the control of the Council. This schedule also identifies:

- an estimate of the amount of money required to bring the works up to a satisfactory standard;
- an estimate of the annual expense of maintaining the works at that standard; and
- Council's program of maintenance in respect of the works for the 2013/14 year.

#### Legal Proceedings

For the year ended 30 June 2014, Council had incurred \$81,046 in legal fees for proceedings taken by or against Council. By comparison, Council had expended \$52,975 on legal fees in 2012/13.

A summary of the legal proceedings is provided in the following table:

Description	Cost	Status
Planning Matters	18,003	Open
Debt Recovery	41,631	Open
Other matters	21,412	Open
	81,046	•

#### Contracts awarded by Council

Council awarded the following contract of a value greater than \$150,000 during the reporting period:

Name	Purpose	Amount
Downer Australia	Sprayed Bituminous Sealing Contract	\$1,242,405
	No. 8/2013 – 2013 - 2015	
Wagstaff Piling	Newbridge Road Bridge Piling Works	\$870,000
Semco Equipment	Supply of 16 tonne Dynapac Smooth	
	Drum Roller	\$184,100
	Blayney Sewerage Treatment Plant –	
	Installation of VSD's and Associated	
Insight Engineering	Control Equipment; Design and	\$235,707
	Installation of SCADA / Telemetry for	
	Blayney Sewer Network	

#### Bush Fire Control

Bushfire services within the Blayney Shire Council area are carried out in conjunction with NSW Rural Fire Service. Blayney Shire Council is responsible housing bush fire equipment including trucks, pumps etc., and operations are carried out by the NSW Rural Fire Service, Canobolas Zone. Financial contributions are made for the provision of equipment, Rural Fire Service staff, planning and insurances. Financial contributions also go towards costs associated with retention of brigades within Council's area.

Council regularly slashes/sprays reserves, parks, roadside verges and other vacant Council land as resources permit.

Council notifies the Canobolas Zone Office of any complaints received in relation to bush fire hazards, as they have been delegated the authority by Council to issue hazard reduction notices in the Council area. Notices were issued by NSW Rural Fire Service, Canobolas Zone Office to occupiers and land owners, where appropriate, to reduce fire hazards.

Council is a member of the local Canobolas Zone Bushfire Management Committee which coordinates the management of hazard reduction throughout the Blayney Shire Council, Orange City Council, Cowra Shire Council and the Cabonne Shire Council area.

Council is a member of the Canobolas Zone Liaison Committee responsible for advice and operational management of the Canobolas Zone Rural Fire Service.

Information on the Canobolas Zone Rural Fire Service can be found at: http://www.rfs.nsw.gov.au/about-us/our-districts/canobolas

#### Programs for people from a Multicultural Background

Through an arrangement with Bathurst Regional Council, a Migrant Support worker based at the Bathurst information and Neighbourhood Centre provides an outreach service to the Blayney Shire.

This service offers information and referral services to Shire residents from a multicultural background, and provides support to other services to ensure their accessibility to these residents.

#### **Private Works**

Council's Operational Plan provides for the undertaking of private works at approved hourly rates or alternatively, direct costs are charged together with a 30% administration fee, to cover supervision and administrative overheads.

During 2013/14 private works expenditure totalled \$137,422 providing an income of \$171,366. The following table provides a summary of the private works completed by Council during this reporting period.

Description of Work	Expenditure
Construction	98,711
Gravel Sales	26,283
Hire of Plant & Equipment	2,160
Other	10,268
	\$137,422

Council has not made any resolutions as required by Section 67 2(b), accordingly no public works have been subsidised by Council.

#### **Human Resources**

Council is committed to developing and maintaining a productive and multi skilled workforce and to ensuring that its employees receive appropriate training and development opportunities.

An integral part of Council's Employee Development Review and Performance Appraisal process is to determine what training requirements Council may have.

Training undertaken in the 2013/14 reporting year included;

- Asbestos training
- Asset management and Engineering
- Chemical application
- Development assessment and Town planning

- Environmental Development
- Feral animal control
- First aid
- Liquid trade waste
- Mechanical maintenance / Plant and fleet management
- Playground inspection
- Pool lifeguard
- Specification writing
- Superannuation, taxation and payroll
- Swimming pool assessment
- Tendering requirements
- Traffic control
- Training and assessment
- Unsealed roads

In addition to the above Council is pleased to report that it had a number of employees successfully complete Certificate III and IV courses in Civil Construction, Horticulture and Frontline Management during the 2013/14 reporting year.

To assist Council in ensuring that human resources activities are carried out in a fair and consistent manner Council has a staff consultative committee that meets regularly to consider matters including;

- award implementation
- training
- consultation with regard to organisation restructure
- job redesign
- salary systems
- communication and education mechanisms
- performance management systems
- changes to variable working hours arrangements for new or vacant positions
- local government reform

Council is committed to working co-operatively with its Consultative Committee to ensure satisfactory outcomes for its employees and other stakeholders.

Council has a work health and safety (WHS) committee that meets regularly to consult with its employees' over matters relating to work health and safety.

The safety of employees, contractors, sub-contractors, volunteers and members of the public is of the utmost importance to Council and developing and achieving the highest possible safety standards are integral parts of all operational planning and activities.

Council is proud to report that in the 2013/2014 year it was able to celebrate a consecutive 500 day period without a lost time workers compensation injury.

Council has an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Management Plan which provides the framework that demonstrates the commitment of Council to provide a work environment that accepts the principles of EEO and avoids discrimination.

Council incorporates EEO principles into all aspects of its recruitment, induction and staff development processes.

Council has and will continue to develop its workforce not only to increase its skills base but to develop its employees' so that they may realise their full potential and maximise their job satisfaction.

#### **External Bodies**

The following organisations exercised functions delegated by Council during 2013/14:

External Body	Function
Central West Libraries	Library Services
Blayney & District Tennis Association	Tennis Courts
Lyndhurst Charity Rodeo Committee	Park
Barry Hall Management Committee	Public Hall
Newbridge Community Hall Management Committee	Public Hall
Hobbys Yards Hall Management Committee	Public Hall

#### Partnerships, Co-Operatives and Joint Ventures

Blayney Shire Council is a member of Central West Libraries, and Statewide Mutual Liability, Workers Compensation and Property Schemes.

Blayney Shire Council is a member of the WBC Strategic Alliance together with Central Tablelands Water County, Wellington, and Cabonne Councils.

#### Special Variation to Rate Income

During 2013/14 Blayney Shire Council had two (2) Special Rate Variations in force and are summarised as follows:

#### **Blayney Shire Community Centre Special Rate Variation**

The Minister for Local Government approved a S.508 (A) special variation in rate income of 11.42% for 2008/09. This equated to \$275,415 (8.19%) over the approved rate and for the period 2008/09 to 2017/18. The purpose was for capital improvements to the Blayney Community Centre. As at the end of the reporting period the project was finalised with the completion of the car park, bringing the project to an end. Project expenditure was within budget and was drawn from funds generated in previous years from the special rate variation held as restricted cash for this purpose and borrowings.

The community centre continues to be well utilised by the community for a number activities including balls; school presentations; cultural performances; sport presentations; conferences; meetings and workshops.

#### **Mining Category Special Rate Variation**

IPART approved a S.508 (2) special variation in rate income of 40.7% for 2012/13. This has equated to an additional \$1,606,427 for the 2013/14 financial period. This special variation was applied exclusively to the Mining Rate category. The purpose was for funding roads, bridges, land acquisitions, community infrastructure works and community contributions.

During 2013/14 expenditure of these monies was as follows:

Expenditure	\$
Road Maintenance	345,677
Asset Renewals - Roads	930,890
Other Community Infrastructure	257,897
Engineering/Design Works	72,159
Community Contributions Program	78,070
Transfer to Restricted Cash – SRV Mining	(78,366)
	1,606,427

The balance of the external cash restriction for Special Rate Variation – Mining, as at 30 June 2014, was \$429,324. These funds will be used in future year programs pursuant to the section 508(2) - Special Rate Variation Instrument of Approval.

Outcomes achieved as a result of the Special Variation include:

- Increased funding for community groups to access through the Financial Assistance Program
- Additional 2.1km of road rehabilitation
- Additional 3.3km of gravel re-sheeting
- Additional 24km of maintenance grading
- Additional funding to sustain community infrastructure
- Engineering design expertise to assist with preparation of rolling plans for works

Productivity savings achieved during 2013/14 include:

- Continuing integration of technology into work practices;
- Procurement of improved or "fit for purpose" plant to assist with streamlining of work practices;
- Activities undertaken through CENTROC such as lobbying; sourcing of grant funding; regional planning; joint initiatives and regional tenders for procurement of electricity; fuel; internal audit services; valuation services;
- Activities undertaken through WBC (Wellington, Blayney, Cabonne, Central Tablelands Councils) such as joint initiatives; sharing equipment, joint tenders, sourcing \$120k funding for the implementation of e-planning tools, joint engagement of specialists and other ongoing joint arrangements. In 2013/14 savings of \$520,269 in Alliance activities were achieved. (Source: <a href="http://www.wbcalliance.nsw.gov.au/images/documents/annual-reports/WBC%20Annual%20Report%202014%20final.pdf">http://www.wbcalliance.nsw.gov.au/images/documents/annual-reports/WBC%20Annual%20Report%202014%20final.pdf</a>);

• Energy efficiency improvements to Council's Sewerage Treatment Plant, Office and Centrepoint Sport & Leisure Centre.

In the comparative information return for 2012/13 published by the Office of Local Government Council's equivalent full time staff numbers were 68 as compared to the Group 10 Council average of 108.

#### **Local Government (General) Regulation 2005**

#### Clause 132 Details of written off Rates and Charges

Rates and charges totalling \$196,776 were written off during 2013/14, in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1993. This compares to \$161,297 being the amount written off during 2012/13.

Rates and charges written off during 2013/14 can be summarised in the following table:

Pensioner Rate Rebates	\$174,155
Sale of Land for Unpaid Rates	\$22,621

#### Clause 217 (1) (a) Overseas Visits

No Councillors, Council Staff or representatives of Council participated in any overseas visits during 2013/14.

#### Clause 217 (1) (a1) Councillors

During 2013/14 a total of \$129,856 was expended on the Mayor and Councillors.

Mayoral Fees		22,870
Councillor Fees		73,360
Councillor Expenses		37,604
- Meeting Expenses	2,033	
- Travel Expenses	5,343	
- Conferences	6,986	
- Communications equipment	1,961	
- Insurance	21,281	
		\$133,834

Council has adopted a policy on the Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities for Councillors. The policy outlines the services and facilities provided to Councillors, the Deputy Mayor and the Mayor to enable them to carry out the duties and functions of their civic office. A copy of the Payment of expenses and Provision of facilities to the Mayor and Councillors policy has been provided at Attachment A3.

#### Clause 217 (1) (b) Senior Staff Remuneration

Council's organisation structure provides for the employment of the General Manager as the only Senior Staff position. The all inclusive remuneration package of senior staff that incorporates salary component, employer superannuation, non-cash benefits and amounts payable for fringe benefits tax in the 2013/14 financial year amounted to \$201,437.

# Clause 217 (1) (c) Services and Programs that provide for the Needs of Children

Junior sporting awards which are sponsored by Council, local businesses and a local radio station are available to the Shire's young sporting achievers.

Four (4) Music Scholarships at the Mitchell Conservatorium and the Orange Regional Conservatorium which are sponsored by Council and local businesses were offered during 2013/14.

As part of this year's Youth Week activities, Council facilitated five Youth Week events across the Shire.

Through Council's Centrepoint Sport & Leisure Centre a number of programs for children are conducted including Learn to Swim; Kids Club vacational programs; Kindy Fit; Kids Fit and Children's birthday parties. Other activities are also facilitated at the Centre including Girl Guides; Table Tennis; Swim squad and school sports activities.

#### Clause 217 (1) (d) (i) Access and Equity Activities

Council provides assistance to the Blayney Interagency Group. This group represents all sectors of the Blayney community, from the youth to the senior citizens. The group serves as an appropriate forum for the exchange of information on a variety of issues.

Council has a Towns and Villages Committee that meets on a quarterly basis as a means of better engagement with its villages and localities. Senior Staff also attended Village committee meetings and other community group meetings held throughout the Shire. These meetings provide an opportunity for members of the locality to address Council on any issues. The meetings were well attended by the community.

The Blayney Shire Access Committee conducted meetings during the year. Council implemented a number of initiatives to raise the profile of access issues within the Shire.

Clause 217 (1) (d) (ii), (iv), (vi) and (viii) Category 1 Business Activities Council does not operate any category 1 business activities.

#### Clause 217 (1) (d) (iii) Category 2 Business Activities

Council operates the Blayney and Millthorpe Sewerage Schemes, being category 2 business activities.

#### Clause 217 (1) (d) (v) Principles of Competitive Neutrality

The Office of Local Government's guidelines "Pricing and Costing for Council Business: A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, rate of return on investments in business unit and dividends paid.

#### Clause 217 (1) (d) (vii) and (ix) Competitive Neutrality Complaints

Council has established a complaints handling mechanism for competitive neutrality complaints. Council is committed to resolving complaints, so as to improve service delivery and increase community satisfaction. During 2013/14 no such complaints were received.

#### Clause 217 (1) (e) Stormwater Management Services

Council did not levy an annual charge for Stormwater Management Services during 2013/14.

#### <u>Clause 217 (1) (f) Companion Animals Act Enforcement & Compliance</u> Activities

Lodgement of pound data collection returns with the Office of Local Government

Pound Data return was lodged on the 14/07/2014.

Lodgement of data relating to dog attacks with the Office of Local Government There were 2 Dog Attacks reported to Council during the reporting period.

Amount of funding spent relating to companion animal management and activities

Council expended \$103,341 on activities relating to the management and control of companion animals during the reporting period.

Companion animal community education programs carried out Community Education Programs consisted of Brochure drops, promotion in the local paper and detailed information delivered with Rate Notices.

Strategies in place to comply with the requirement under Section 64 (Companion Animals Act) to seek alternatives to euthanasia for unclaimed animals.

Before destroying a seized or surrendered animal it is the duty of the council to consider whether there is an alternative action to that of destroying the animal and (if practicable) to adopt any such alternative. Blayney Shire council actively seeks to re-home animals which are impounded, including contact with members of the public and the placement of posters advertising impounded animals in the local veterinary surgery. Blayney Shire Council has also fostered a close relationship between Bathurst, Orange and Cowra Councils as well as the RSPCA in the re-homing and adoption of Stray/Dumped Dogs.

Off leash areas provided in the Council area.

Council provides and maintains dedicated off leash areas in Blayney, Carcoar and Millthorpe.

Financial information on the use of Companion Animals Fund money for management and control of companion animals in the area is detailed as follows:

Income	\$
Registration Fees	3,014
Impounding Fees	373
Fines & Costs	2,238
Microchip Fees	73
Other income	
Total Income	5,698
Expenditure	\$
Salaries	49,242
Employee Overheads	27,892
Depreciation	9,707
Impounding & Control Expenses	21,727
Microchipping	471
Total Expenditure	109,039
Total Cost of Companion Animal	
Operations	\$103,341

### Clause 217 (2) State of the Environment Report

A Regional State of the Environment Report 2013/14 is available as a separate document on Council's website <a href="www.blayney.nsw.gov.au">www.blayney.nsw.gov.au</a> under the Environment tab.

#### **Clause 7 Government Information Public Access Regulation**

A report on Government Information Public Access for the 2013/14 year is provided. Please refer to Attachment A4.

#### **Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979**

Section 93G (5) Planning Agreements

Voluntary Planning Agreement – Cadia Holdings Pty Limited.

Blayney Shire Council in conjunction with Cabonne Council and Orange City Council (parties to the agreement) have entered into a Joint Voluntary Planning Agreement (VPA) with Cadia Holdings Pty Limited (the developer) under section 93F of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act in connection with the proposed Part 3A Major Projects Application No. 06\_0295 known as The Cadia East Project at Cadia Valley Operations located approximately 25km south west of Orange, determined 09/02/2011.

#### Description of the Agreement:

Cadia Holdings Pty Limited (the developer) made an offer to all Councils party to the agreement to enter into a VPA in connection with the above proposed development.

Under the VPA the developer will pay each Council a one off contribution for Road Upgrades and an annual amount to be used by the Councils for Community Enhancements and / or Road Upgrades. For Blayney Shire Council a one off contribution of \$1m and annual contributions of \$52,632 over the life of the agreement has been undertaken. The Planning Agreement promotes the public interest by requiring Cadia to make Monetary Contributions that are intended to positively affect the economic and social wellbeing of the community.

#### Date the agreement was entered into:

The agreement was entered into on 9 July 2013 and was effective from that date and remains in effect until 30 June 2031.

#### Parties to the agreement:

Blayney Shire Council, Cabonne Council and Orange City Council and Cadia Holdings Pty Limited (the developer).

#### Land to which the agreement applies:

The Planning Agreement applies to land owned by Cadia located in the Cadia Valley (Cadia Valley Operations site) as described in Annexure 2 to the agreement, which is located approximately 25 kilometres south-west of Orange, in the Central Tablelands of NSW.

#### **Public Interest Disclosures Act 1994**

#### Section 31 Public Interest Disclosures Annual Report

A report on Public Interest Disclosures for the 2013/14 year is provided. Please refer to Attachment A5.

# **Attachment A1:**

# **AUDITED FINANCIAL REPORTS**

# Blayney Shire Council GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2014

"an innovative, inspirational and enjoyable environment..."



#### **General Purpose Financial Statements**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Contents	Page
1. Statement by Councillors & Management	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
<ul> <li>Income Statement</li> <li>Statement of Comprehensive Income</li> <li>Statement of Financial Position</li> <li>Statement of Changes in Equity</li> <li>Statement of Cash Flows</li> </ul> 3. Notes to the Financial Statements	3 4 5 6 7
4. Independent Auditor's Reports:	
- On the Financial Statements (Sect 417 [2])	89
- On the Conduct of the Audit (Sect 417 [3])	91

#### **Overview**

- (i) These financial statements are General Purpose Financial Statements and cover the consolidated operations for Blayney Shire Council.
- (ii) Blayney Shire Council is a body politic of NSW, Australia being constituted as a Local Government area by proclamation and is duly empowered by the Local Government Act (LGA) 1993 of NSW.

Council's Statutory Charter is detailed in Paragraph 8 of the LGA and includes giving Council;

- the ability to provide goods, services & facilities, and to carry out activities appropriate to the current & future needs of the local community and of the wider public,
- · the responsibility for administering regulatory requirements under the LGA and
- a role in the management, improvement and development of the resources in the area.

A description of the nature of Council's operations and its principal activities are provided in Note 2(b).

- (iii) All figures presented in these financial statements are presented in Australian Currency.
- (iv) These financial statements were authorised for issue by the Council on 13 October 2014. Council has the power to amend and reissue these financial statements.

# General Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Statement by Councillors and Management made pursuant to Section 413(2)(c) of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended)

### The attached General Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The Local Government Act 1993 (as amended) and the Regulations made thereunder,
- The Australian Accounting Standards and professional pronouncements, and
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

#### To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- present fairly the Council's operating result and financial position for the year, and
- accords with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render the Reports false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 11 August 2014.

S J Ferguson MAYOR

A J Ewin

C M Hodge

Alan McCormack

**ACTING GENERAL MANAGER** 

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

# **Income Statement**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

me from Continuing Operations nue: s & Annual Charges Charges & Fees est & Investment Revenue Revenues ts & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	Notes  3a 3b 3c 3d	7,796 2,018 480	7,457 1,425
nue: s & Annual Charges Charges & Fees est & Investment Revenue Revenues s & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	3b 3c	2,018	
nue: s & Annual Charges Charges & Fees est & Investment Revenue Revenues s & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	3b 3c	2,018	
s & Annual Charges Charges & Fees est & Investment Revenue Revenues ts & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	3b 3c	2,018	
Charges & Fees est & Investment Revenue Revenues ts & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	3b 3c	2,018	
est & Investment Revenue Revenues ts & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	3c		1 4/5
Revenues s & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes		400	482
ts & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	. 10.1	213	227
	3e,f	2,076 <sup>2</sup>	3,815
ts & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	3e,f	2,341	1,636
		,	,
ains from the disposal of assets	5	283	-
·			
es using the equity method	19	<u> </u>	-
I Income from Continuing Operations	_	15,207	15,042
anses from Continuing Operations			
<b>.</b>	40	4 920	4,951
•			155
-			3,357
			4,627
		-	1,021
		2 065	1,843
•	5	-	24
	_	14,901	14,957
	_		<u> </u>
rating Result from Continuing Operation	ns <u> </u>	306	85
ontinued Operations			
rofit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations	24	<u> </u>	
Operating Result for the Year		306	85
-		306	85
perating Result attributable to Non-controlling Intere	ests		-
	_		
ibutions provided for Capital Purposes	_	(2,035)	(1,551)
	gains from the disposal of assets Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated les using the equity method al Income from Continuing Operations lenses from Continuing Operations levee Benefits & On-Costs leving Costs leving Costs leving Costs leving & Contracts leciation & Amortisation liment lime	gains from the disposal of assets  Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated es using the equity method  If Income from Continuing Operations  Incom	gains from the disposal of assets 5 283 Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associated es using the equity method 19 - 19 15,207  all Income from Continuing Operations 15,207  enses from Continuing Operations 15,207  enses from Continuing Operations 172  loyee Benefits & On-Costs 4a 4,920  lowing Costs 4b 172  rials & Contracts 4c 3,026  eciation & Amortisation 4d 4,718  iriment 4d - 19  re Expenses 4e 2,065  Losses from the Disposal of Assets 5 - 19  all Expenses from Continuing Operations 14,901  erating Result from Continuing Operations 24 - 19  Operating Result attributable to Council 306  Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Interests 20  Operating Result for the year before Grants and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Original Budget as approved by Council - refer Note 16

Financial Assistance Grants for 13/14 are lower, reflecting a timing difference due to a change in how the grant is paid - refer Note 3 (e)

# Statement of Comprehensive Income for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$ '000 No	otes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
Net Operating Result for the year (as per Income statement)		306	85
Other Comprehensive Income:			
Amounts which will not be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Resul	t		
Gain (loss) on revaluation of I,PP&E	b (ii)	528	2,558
Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E 20	b (ii)	<u> </u>	(24)
Total Items which will not be reclassified subsequently			
to the Operating Result		528	2,534
Amounts which will be reclassified subsequently to the Operating Result when specific conditions are met Nil			
Total Other Comprehensive Income for the year		528	2,534
Total Comprehensive Income for the Year	_	834	2,619
Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Council Total Comprehensive Income attributable to Non-controlling Interests		834 	2,619

# Statement of Financial Position

as at 30 June 2014

\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash & Cash Equivalents	6a	2,181	4,144
Investments	6b	11,000	7,233
Receivables	7	772	642
Inventories	8	768	900
Other	8	18	149
Non-current assets classified as "held for sale"	22	-	-
Total Current Assets		14,739	13,068
Non-Current Assets			
Investments	6b	-	-
Receivables	7	32	61
Inventories	8	-	-
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	9	184,665	184,173
Investments accounted for using the equity method	19	-	-
Investment Property	14	-	-
Intangible Assets	25	281	263
Total Non-Current Assets	-	184,978	184,497
TOTAL ASSETS		199,717	197,565
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Payables	10	963	641
Borrowings	10	183	98
Provisions	10	1,812	1,233
Total Current Liabilities	-	2,958	1,972
Non-Current Liabilities			
Payables	10	113	123
Borrowings	10	2,506	1,710
Provisions Table 10 Common A Link Wilding	10	52	506
Total Non-Current Liabilities TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	<b>2,671</b> 5,629	<b>2,339</b> 4,311
	-		
Net Assets	=	194,088	193,254
EQUITY			
Retained Earnings	20	60,889	60,583
Revaluation Reserves	20	133,199	132,671
Council Equity Interest		194,088	193,254
Non-controlling Interests		-	
	-	104.000	102.254
Total Equity	=	194,088	193,254
• •	=	-	· · ·

# Statement of Changes in Equity for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$ '000	Notes	Retained Earnings	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest	Non- controlling Interest	Total Equity
2014						
Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)		60,583	132,671	193,254	_	193,254
a. Correction of Prior Period Errors	20 (c)	-	102,071	130,204	_	130,204
b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)	20 (d)	_	_	_	_	_
Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/13)	20 (a)	60,583	132,671	193,254	-	193,254
c. Net Operating Result for the Year		306	-	306	-	306
d. Other Comprehensive Income						
- Revaluations : IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve	20b (ii)	_	528	528	_	528
- Revaluations: Other Reserves	20b (ii)	_	-	-	_	-
- Transfers to Income Statement	20b (ii)	_	_	_	_	_
- Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E	20b (ii)	_	_	_	_	_
Other Comprehensive Income	200 (11)	-	528	528	-	528
Total Comprehensive Income (c&d)		306	528	834	-	834
f. Transfers between Equity						
f. Transfers between Equity  Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe	riod	60,889	133,199	194,088	-	194,088
	riod				Non-	
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe	:	Retained	Reserves	Council	controlling	Total
	riod					
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe	:	Retained	Reserves	Council	controlling	Total
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe	Notes	Retained	Reserves	Council	controlling	Total
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe \$ '000	Notes	Retained Earnings	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest	controlling	Total Equity
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe  \$ '000  2013 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts)	Notes	Retained Earnings	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest	controlling	Total Equity 190,414
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe  \$ '000  2013 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors	Notes	Retained Earnings 60,277 221	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest	controlling	Total Equity 190,414
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe  \$ '000  2013 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)	Notes	Retained Earnings 60,277 221	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest 190,414 221	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221
\$ '000  2013 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)	Notes	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest 190,414 221 - 190,635	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12) c. Net Operating Result for the Year	Notes	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)	Council Interest 190,414 221 - 190,635	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income	Notes 20 (c) 20 (d)	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137  130,137	Council Interest 190,414 221 - 190,635 85	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635
Equity - Balance at end of the reporting pe  \$ '000  2013 Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects) Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12) c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve	Notes  20 (c) 20 (d)  20b (ii)	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137  130,137	Council Interest 190,414 221 - 190,635 85	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137  130,137	Council Interest 190,414 221 - 190,635 85	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings 60,277 221 - 60,498	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137 130,137 - 2,558	Council Interest  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558	controlling	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 -
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings  60,277 221 - 60,498  85	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137 130,137 - 2,558 (24)	Council Interest  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 (24)	Interest	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 - - (24)
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E Other Comprehensive Income  Total Comprehensive Income (c&d)	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings  60,277 221 - 60,498  85	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137 130,137 - 2,558 (24) 2,534	Council Interest  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 (24) 2,534	Interest	Total Equity  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 - (24) 2,534
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E Other Comprehensive Income  Total Comprehensive Income (c&d)  e. Distributions to/(Contributions from) Non-controlling In	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings  60,277 221 - 60,498  85	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137 130,137 - 2,558 (24) 2,534	Council Interest  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 (24) 2,534	Interest	Total Equity  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 - (24) 2,534
\$ '000  2013  Opening Balance (as per Last Year's Audited Accounts) a. Correction of Prior Period Errors b. Changes in Accounting Policies (prior year effects)  Revised Opening Balance (as at 1/7/12)  c. Net Operating Result for the Year d. Other Comprehensive Income - Revaluations: IPP&E Asset Revaluation Rsve - Revaluations: Other Reserves - Transfers to Income Statement - Impairment (loss) reversal relating to I,PP&E Other Comprehensive Income	20 (c) 20 (d) 20b (ii) 20b (ii) 20b (ii)	Retained Earnings  60,277 221 - 60,498  85	Reserves (Refer 20b)  130,137 130,137 - 2,558 (24) 2,534	Council Interest  190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 (24) 2,534	Interest	Total Equity 190,414 221 - 190,635 85 2,558 - (24) 2,534

# Statement of Cash Flows

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Budget 2014	<b>\$ '000</b> Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
	Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
	Receipts:		
7,793	Rates & Annual Charges	7,831	7,529
1,045	User Charges & Fees	2,014	1,858
425	Investment & Interest Revenue Received	453	436
	Grants & Contributions		7,723
3,748		4,632	•
227	Bonds, Deposits & Retention amounts received Other	19	10
327		744	643
(F. 204)	Payments:	(4.040)	(4.000)
(5,361)	Employee Benefits & On-Costs	(4,842)	(4,890)
(2,884)	Materials & Contracts	(3,337)	(4,496)
(193)	Borrowing Costs	(135)	(130)
(1,485)	Other	(2,116)	(1,908)
3,415	Net Cash provided (or used in) Operating Activities 11b	5,263	6,775
	Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
	Receipts:		
233	Sale of Investment Securities	457	-
_	Sale of Real Estate Assets	113	94
_	Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	49	189
_	Deferred Debtors Receipts	2	24
	Payments:	_	2-7
	Purchase of Investment Securities	(4,000)	(7,000)
(5 667)		, ,	, ,
(5,667)	Purchase of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	(4,708)	(2,947)
	Deferred Debtors & Advances Made	(20)	-
(5,434)	Net Cash provided (or used in) Investing Activities	(8,107)	(9,640)
	Cash Flows from Financing Activities		
070	Receipts:	4.000	
876	Proceeds from Borrowings & Advances	1,000	-
	Payments:		
(190)	Repayment of Borrowings & Advances	(119)	(93)
686	Net Cash Flow provided (used in) Financing Activities	881	(93)
(1,333)	Net Increase/(Decrease) in Cash & Cash Equivalents	(1,963)	(2,958)
9,171	plus: Cash & Cash Equivalents - beginning of year 11a	4,144	7,102
7,838	Cash & Cash Equivalents - end of the year 11a	2,181	4,144
	Additional Information:		
		11,000	7,233
	plus: <b>Investments on hand - end of year</b> 6b	11,000	1,200
	Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments	13,181	11,377

Please refer to Note 11 for additional cash flow information

# Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

n/a - not applicable

# Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	9
<b>2</b> (a)	Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information	27
<b>2</b> (b)	Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions	28
3	Income from Continuing Operations	29
4	Expenses from Continuing Operations	34
5	Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets	37
6(a)	Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets	38
6(b)	Investments	38
6(c)	Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details	40
7	Receivables	42
8	Inventories & Other Assets	43
9(a)	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	44
9(b)	Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	45
9(c)	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments	45
10(a)	Payables, Borrowings & Provisions	46
<b>10</b> (b)	Description of (and movements in) Provisions	47
11	Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information	48
12	Commitments for Expenditure	49 n/a
13	Statement of Performance Measures:	
	13a (i) Local Government Industry Indicators (Consolidated)	50
	13a (ii) Local Government Industry Graphs (Consolidated)	51
	13b Local Government Industry Indicators (by Fund)	53
14	Investment Properties	54 n/a
15	Financial Risk Management	54
16	Material Budget Variations	58
17	Statement of Developer Contributions	60
18	Contingencies and Other Liabilities/Assets not recognised	63
19	Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures	64 n/a
20	Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves	65
21	Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund	66
22	"Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups	68 n/a
23	Events occurring after the Reporting Date	68 n/a
24	Discontinued Operations	68 n/a
25	Intangible Assets	69
26	Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities	70
27	Fair Value Measurement	71
	Additional Council Disclosures	
28	Financial Review	87
29	Council Information & Contact Details	88

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below in order to assist in its general understanding.

Under Australian Accounting Standards (AASBs), accounting policies are defined as those specific principles, bases, conventions, rules and practices applied by a reporting entity (in this case Council) in preparing and presenting its financial statements.

#### (a) Basis of preparation

#### (i) Background

These financial statements are general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with:

- Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board,
- the Local Government Act (1993) & Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

For the purpose of preparing these financial statements, Council has been deemed to be a not-for-profit entity.

# (ii) Compliance with International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRSs)

Because AASBs are sector neutral, some standards either:

- (a) have local Australian content and prescription that is specific to the Not-For-Profit sector (including Local Government) which are not in compliance with IFRS's, or
- **(b)** specifically exclude application by Not for Profit entities.

Accordingly in preparing these financial statements and accompanying notes, Council has been unable to comply fully with International Accounting Standards, but has complied fully with Australian Accounting Standards.

Under the Local Government Act (LGA), Regulations and Local Government Code of Accounting Practice & Financial Reporting, it should be noted that Councils in NSW only have a requirement to comply with AASBs.

# (iii) New and amended standards adopted by Council

During the current year, the following relevant standards became mandatory for Council and have been adopted:

- AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement
- AASB 119 Employee Benefits

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement has not affected the assets or liabilities which are to be measured at fair value, however it provides detailed guidance on how to measure fair value in accordance with the accounting standards.

It introduces the concept of highest and best use for non-financial assets and has caused the Council to review their valuation methodology.

The level of disclosures regarding fair value have increased significantly and have been included in the financial statements at Note 27.

AASB 119 Employee Benefits introduced revised definitions for short-term employee benefits.

Whilst the Council has reviewed the annual leave liability to determine the level of annual leave which is expected to be paid more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period, there has been no effect on the amounts disclosed as leave liabilities since Council's existing valuation policy was to discount annual leave payable more than 12 months after the end of the reporting period to present values.

#### (iv) Early adoption of Accounting Standards

Council has not elected to apply any pronouncements before their operative date in the annual reporting period beginning 1 July 2013.

Refer further to paragraph (ab) relating to a summary of the effects of Standards with future operative dates.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### (v) Basis of Accounting

These financial statements have been prepared under the **historical cost convention** except for:

- certain financial assets and liabilities at fair value through profit or loss and available-forsale financial assets which are all valued at fair value,
- (ii) the write down of any Asset on the basis of Impairment (if warranted) and
- (iii) certain classes of non current assets (eg. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment and Investment Property) that are accounted for at fair valuation.

The accrual basis of accounting has also been applied in their preparation.

#### (vi) Changes in Accounting Policies

Council's accounting policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

There have also been no changes in accounting policies when compared with previous financial statements unless otherwise stated.

#### (vii) Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates (in conformity with AASBs).

Accordingly this requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Council's accounting policies.

Estimates and judgements are continually evaluated and are based on historical experience and other factors, including expectations of future events that may have a financial impact on Council and that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances.

#### Critical accounting estimates and assumptions

Council makes estimates and assumptions concerning the future.

The resulting accounting estimates will, by definition, seldom equal the related actual results.

The estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year are set out below:

- (i) Estimated fair values of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment.
- (ii) Estimated remediation provisions.

# Critical judgements in applying Council's accounting policies

- Impairment of Receivables Council has made a significant judgement about the impairment of a number of its receivables in Note 7.
- (ii) Projected Section 94 Commitments Council has used significant judgement in determining future Section 94 income and expenditure in Note 17.

#### (b) Revenue recognition

Council recognises revenue when the amount of revenue can be reliably measured, it is probable that future economic benefits will flow to it and specific criteria have been met for each of the Council's activities as described below.

Council bases any estimates on historical results, taking into consideration the type of customer, the type of transaction and the specifics of each arrangement.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable.

Revenue is measured on major income categories as follows:

#### Rates, Annual Charges, Grants and Contributions

Rates, annual charges, grants and contributions (including developer contributions) are recognised as revenues when the Council obtains control over the assets comprising these receipts.

Control over assets acquired from rates and annual charges is obtained at the commencement of the rating year as it is an enforceable debt linked to the rateable property or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A provision for the impairment on rates receivables has not been established as unpaid rates represent a charge against the rateable property that will be recovered when the property is next sold.

Control over granted assets is normally obtained upon their receipt (or acquittal) or upon earlier notification that a grant has been secured, and is valued at their fair value at the date of transfer.

Revenue from Contributions is recognised when the Council either obtains control of the contribution or the right to receive it, (i) it is probable that the economic benefits comprising the contribution will flow to the Council and (ii) the amount of the contribution can be measured reliably.

Where grants or contributions recognised as revenues during the financial year were obtained on condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period and those conditions were undischarged at balance date, the unused grant or contribution is disclosed in Note 3(g).

Note 3(g) also discloses the amount of unused grant or contribution from prior years that was expended on Council's operations during the current year.

The Council has obligations to provide facilities from contribution revenues levied on developers under the provisions of S94 of the EPA Act 1979.

Whilst Council generally incorporates these amounts as part of a Development Consents Order, such developer contributions are only recognised as income upon their physical receipt by Council, due to the possibility that individual Development Consents may not be acted upon by the applicant and accordingly would not be payable to Council.

Developer contributions may only be expended for the purposes for which the contributions were required but the Council may apply contributions according to the priorities established in work schedules.

A detailed Note relating to developer contributions can be found at Note 17.

#### **User Charges, Fees and Other Income**

User charges, fees and other income (including parking fees and fines) are recognised as revenue

when the service has been provided, the payment is received, or when the penalty has been applied, whichever first occurs.

A provision for the impairment of these receivables is recognised when collection in full is no longer probable.

A liability is recognised in respect of revenue that is reciprocal in nature to the extent that the requisite service has not been provided as at balance date.

# Sale of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment

The profit or loss on sale of an asset is determined when control of the asset has irrevocably passed to the buyer.

#### **Interest and Rents**

Rents are recognised as revenue on a proportional basis when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified, or the payment is received, whichever first occurs.

Interest Income from Cash & Investments is accounted for using the effective interest rate at the date that interest is earned.

#### **Other Income**

Other income is recorded when the payment is due, the value of the payment is notified or the payment is received, whichever occurs first.

#### (c) Principles of Consolidation

These financial statements incorporate (i) the assets and liabilities of Council and any entities (or operations) that it **controls** (as at 30 June 2014) and (ii) all the related operating results (for the financial year ended the 30th June 2014).

The financial statements also include Council's share of the assets, liabilities, income and expenses of any **Jointly Controlled Operations** under the appropriate headings.

In the process of reporting on Council's activities as a single unit, all inter-entity year end balances and reporting period transactions have been eliminated in full between Council and its controlled entities.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### (i) The Consolidated Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 409(1) of the LGA 1993, all money and property received by Council is held in the Council's Consolidated Fund unless it is required to be held in the Council's Trust Fund.

The Consolidated Fund and other entities through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this report.

The following entities have been included as part of the Consolidated Fund:

- General Purpose Operations
- Blayney Sewerage Fund
- Millthorpe Sewerage Fund

#### (ii) The Trust Fund

In accordance with the provisions of Section 411 of the Local Government Act 1993 (as amended), a separate and distinct Trust Fund is maintained to account for all money and property received by the Council in trust which must be applied only for the purposes of or in accordance with the trusts relating to those monies.

Trust monies and property subject to Council's control have been included in these statements.

Trust monies and property held by Council but not subject to the control of Council, have been excluded from these statements.

A separate statement of monies held in the Trust Fund is available for inspection at the Council office by any person free of charge.

#### (iii) Joint Ventures

Council has no interest in any Joint Venture Entities, Assets or Operations.

#### (iv) Associated Entities

Where Council has the power to participate in the financial and operating decisions (of another entity), ie. where Council is deemed to have "significant influence" over the other entities operations but neither controls nor jointly controls the entity, then Council accounts for such interests using the equity

method of accounting – in a similar fashion to Joint Venture Entities & Partnerships.

Such entities are usually termed Associates.

#### (v) County Councils

#### Upper Macquarie County Council

UMCC is a noxious weeds Council whose purpose is to control and eradicate noxious weeds in the area. UMCC manages noxious weed control in the following local government areas of:

- o Bathurst Regional Council
- Blayney Shire Council
- Lithgow City Council

#### Central Tablelands Water County Council

Central Tablelands Water is the water authority whose purpose is to provide the supply of water services in its area. CTWCC is the water authority in the local government areas of:

- Blayney Shire Council
- o Cabbonne Council
- Weddin Shire Council

The governing body of each County Council is responsible for managing its own affairs.

Council is of the opinion that it neither controls nor significantly influences the above County Councils and accordingly these entities have not been consolidated or otherwise included within these financial statements.

#### (vi) Additional Information

Note 19 provides more information in relation to Joint Venture Entities, Associated Entities and Joint Venture Operations where applicable.

#### (d) Leases

All Leases entered into by Council are reviewed and classified on inception date as either a Finance Lease or an Operating Lease.

#### **Finance Leases**

Leases of property, plant and equipment where the Council has substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as finance leases.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Finance leases are capitalised at the lease's inception at the lower of the fair value of the leased property and the present value of the minimum lease payments.

The corresponding rental obligations, net of finance charges, are included in borrowings.

Each lease payment is allocated between the liability outstanding and the recognition of a finance charge.

The interest element of the finance charge is costed to the income statement over the lease period so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability for each period.

Property, plant and equipment acquired under finance leases is depreciated over the shorter of each leased asset's useful life and the lease term.

#### **Operating Leases**

Leases in which a significant portion of the risks and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases.

Payments made under operating leases (net of any incentives received from the lessor) are charged to the income statement on a straight-line basis over the period of the lease.

Lease income from operating leases is recognised in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

#### (e) Cash and Cash Equivalents

For Statement of Cash Flows (and Statement of Financial Position) presentation purposes, cash and cash equivalents includes;

- cash on hand,
- deposits held at call with financial institutions,
- other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value, and
- bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown within borrowings in current liabilities on the balance sheet but are incorporated into Cash & Cash Equivalents for presentation of the Cash Flow Statement.

#### (f) Investments and Other Financial Assets

Council (in accordance with AASB 139) classifies each of its investments into one of the following categories for measurement purposes:

- financial assets at fair value through profit or loss
- loans and receivables.
- held-to-maturity investments, and
- available-for-sale financial assets.

Each classification depends on the purpose/intention for which the investment was acquired & at the time it was acquired.

Management determines each Investment classification at the time of initial recognition and reevaluates this designation at each reporting date.

# (i) Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss

Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss include financial assets that are "held for trading".

A financial asset is classified in the "held for trading" category if it is acquired principally for the purpose of selling in the short term.

Assets in this category are primarily classified as current assets as they are primarily held for trading &/or are expected to be realised within 12 months of the balance sheet date.

#### (ii) Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are non derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market.

They arise when the Council provides money, goods or services directly to a debtor with no intention (or in some cases ability) of selling the resulting receivable.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

They are included in current assets, except for those with maturities greater than 12 months after the balance sheet date which are classified as non-current assets.

#### (iii) Held-to-maturity investments

Held-to-maturity investments are non-derivative financial assets with fixed or determinable payments and fixed maturities that the Council's management has the positive intention and ability to hold to maturity.

In contrast to the "Loans & Receivables" classification, these investments are generally quoted in an active market.

Held-to-maturity financial assets are included in noncurrent assets, except for those with maturities less than 12 months from the reporting date, which are classified as current assets.

#### (iv) Available-for-sale financial assets

Available-for-sale financial assets are nonderivatives that are either designated in this category or not classified in any of the other categories.

Investments must be designated as available-forsale if they do not have fixed maturities and fixed or determinable payments and management intends to hold them for the medium to long term.

Accordingly, this classification principally comprises marketable equity securities, but can include all types of financial assets that could otherwise be classified in one of the other investment categories.

They are generally included in non-current assets unless management intends to dispose of the investment within 12 months of the balance sheet date or the term to maturity from the reporting date is less than 12 months.

#### Financial Assets - Reclassification

Council may choose to reclassify a non-derivative trading financial asset out of the held-for-trading category if the financial asset is no longer held for the purpose of selling it in the near term.

Financial assets other than loans and receivables are permitted to be reclassified out of the held-fortrading category only in rare circumstances arising from a single event that is unusual and highly unlikely to recur in the near term.

Council may also choose to reclassify financial assets that would meet the definition of loans and receivables out of the held-for-trading or available-for-sale categories if it has the intention and ability to hold these financial assets for the foreseeable future or until maturity at the date of reclassification.

Reclassifications are made at fair value as of the reclassification date. Fair value becomes the new cost or amortised cost as applicable, and no reversals of fair value gains or losses recorded before reclassification date are subsequently made.

Effective interest rates for financial assets reclassified to loans and receivables and held-to-maturity categories are determined at the reclassification date. Further increases in estimates of cash flows adjust effective interest rates prospectively.

# **General Accounting & Measurement of Financial Instruments:**

#### (i) Initial Recognition

Investments are initially recognised (and measured) at fair value, plus in the case of investments not at "fair value through profit or loss", directly attributable transactions costs

Purchases and sales of investments are recognised on trade-date - the date on which the Council commits to purchase or sell the asset.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows from the financial assets have expired or have been transferred and the Council has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership.

#### (ii) Subsequent Measurement

Available-for-sale financial assets and financial assets at fair value through profit and loss are subsequently carried at fair value.

Loans and receivables and held-to-maturity investments are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Realised and unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of the financial assets classified as "fair value through profit or loss" category are included in the income statement in the period in which they arise.

Unrealised gains and losses arising from changes in the fair value of non monetary securities classified as "available-for-sale" are recognised in equity in the available-for-sale investments revaluation reserve.

When securities classified as "available-for-sale" are sold or impaired, the accumulated fair value adjustments are included in the income statement as gains and losses from investment securities.

#### **Impairment**

Council assesses at each balance date whether there is objective evidence that a financial asset or group of financial assets is impaired.

A financial asset or a group of financial assets is impaired and impairment losses are incurred only if there is objective evidence of impairment as a result of one or more events that occurred after the initial recognition of the asset (a 'loss event') and that loss event (or events) has an impact on the estimated future cash flows of the financial asset or group of financial assets that can be reliably estimated.

If there is evidence of impairment for any of Council's financial assets carried at amortised cost (eg. loans and receivables), the amount of the loss is measured as the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows (excluding future credit losses that have not been incurred) discounted at the financial asset's original effective interest rate.

#### (iii) Types of Investments

Council has an approved Investment Policy in order to undertake its investment of money in accordance with (and to comply with) Section 625 of the Local Government Act and S212 of the LG (General) Regulation 2005.

Investments are placed and managed in accordance with the Policy and having particular regard to authorised investments prescribed under the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order.

Council maintains its investment Policy in compliance with the Act and ensures that it or its representatives exercise care, diligence and skill that a prudent person would exercise in investing Council funds.

Council amended its policy following revisions to the Ministerial Local Government Investment Order arising from the Cole Inquiry recommendations. Certain investments that Council holds are no longer prescribed (eg. managed funds, CDOs, and equity linked notes), however they have been retained under grandfathering provisions of the Order. These will be disposed of when most financially advantageous to Council.

#### (g) Fair value estimation

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is based on quoted market prices at the balance sheet date.

The fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in an active market is determined using valuation techniques.

Council uses a variety of methods and makes assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date.

Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments are used for long-term debt instruments held.

If the market for a financial asset is not active (and for unlisted securities), the Council establishes fair value by using valuation techniques.

These include reference to the fair values of recent arm's length transactions, involving the same instruments or other instruments that are substantially the same, discounted cash flow analysis, and option pricing models refined to reflect the issuer's specific circumstances.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate their fair values.

The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes is estimated by discounting the future

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the Council for similar financial instruments.

#### (h) Receivables

Receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost, less any provision for impairment.

Receivables (excluding Rates & Annual Charges) are generally due for settlement no more than 30 days from the date of recognition.

The collectibility of receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts which are known to be uncollectible are written off in accordance with Council's policy.

A provision for impairment (ie. an allowance account) relating to receivables is established when there is objective evidence that the Council will not be able to collect all amounts due according to the original terms of each receivable.

The amount of the provision is the difference between the asset's carrying amount and the present value of estimated future cash flows, discounted at the effective interest rate.

Impairment losses are recognised in the Income Statement within other expenses.

When a receivable for which an impairment allowance had been recognised becomes uncollectible in a subsequent period, it is written off against the allowance account.

Subsequent recoveries of amounts previously written off are credited against other expenses in the income statement.

#### (i) Inventories

# Raw Materials and Stores, Work in Progress and Finished Goods

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods in respect of business undertakings are all stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity.

Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Inventories held in respect of non-business undertakings have been valued at cost subject to adjustment for loss of service potential.

# Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs

Land held for resale is stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development.

When development is completed borrowing costs and other holding charges are expensed as incurred.

Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made.

Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are recognised as expenses.

# (j) Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment (I,PP&E)

#### **Acquisition of assets**

Council's non current assets are continually revalued (over a 5 year period) in accordance with the fair valuation policy as mandated by the Office of Local Government.

At balance date, the following classes of I,PP&E were stated at their Fair Value;

#### Sewerage Networks (External Valuation)

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- Operational Land (External Valuation)
- Buildings Specialised/Non Specialised (External Valuation)
- Plant and Equipment
  (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)
- Roads Assets incl. roads, bridges & footpaths (Internal Valuation)
- Drainage Assets (Internal Valuation)
- Bulk Earthworks (Internal Valuation)
- Community Land (Internal Valuation)
- Land Improvements (Internal Valuation)
- Other Structures (Internal Valuation)
- Other Assets

   (as approximated by depreciated historical cost)

#### **Initial Recognition**

On initial recognition, an assets cost is measured at its fair value, plus all expenditure that is directly attributable to the acquisition.

Where settlement of any part of an asset's cash consideration is deferred, the amounts payable in the future are discounted to their present value as at the date of recognition (ie. date of exchange) of the asset to arrive at fair value.

The discount rate used is the Council's incremental borrowing rate, being the rate at which a similar borrowing could be obtained from an independent financier under comparable terms and conditions.

Where infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets are acquired for no cost or for an amount other than cost, the assets are recognised in the financial statements at their fair value at acquisition date - being the amount that the asset could have been exchanged between knowledgeable willing parties in an arm's length transaction.

#### **Subsequent costs**

Subsequent costs are included in the asset's carrying amount or recognised as a separate asset, as appropriate, only when it is probable that future economic benefits associated with the item will flow

to Council and the cost of the item can be measured reliably.

All other repairs and maintenance are charged to the income statement during the financial period in which they are incurred.

#### **Asset Revaluations (including Indexation)**

In accounting for Asset Revaluations relating to Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment:

- Increases in the combined carrying amounts of asset classes arising on revaluation are credited to the asset revaluation reserve.
- To the extent that a net asset class increase reverses a decrease previously recognised via the profit or loss, then increase is first recognised in profit or loss.
- Net decreases that reverse previous increases of the same asset class are first charged against revaluation reserves directly in equity to the extent of the remaining reserve attributable to the asset, with all other decreases charged to the Income statement.

Water and sewerage network assets are indexed annually between full revaluations in accordance with the latest indices provided in the NSW Office of Water - Rates Reference Manual.

For all other assets, Council assesses at each reporting date whether there is any indication that a revalued asset's carrying amount may differ materially from that which would be determined if the asset were revalued at the reporting date.

If any such indication exists, Council determines the asset's fair value and revalues the asset to that amount

Full revaluations are undertaken for all assets on a 5 year cycle.

#### **Capitalisation Thresholds**

Items of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment are not capitalised unless their cost of acquisition exceeds the following;

#### Land

- council land

100% Capitalised

#### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

- open space	100% Capitalised	Other Equipment - Playground equipment	5 to 15 years
Diant 9 Favrings and		- Benches, seats etc.	10 to 20 years
Plant & Equipment	< ¢1 000		
Office Furniture	> \$1,000	Duildings	
Office Equipment	> \$1,000	Buildings	E0 to 100
Other Plant &Equipment	> \$1,000	<ul><li>Buildings: Masonry</li><li>Buildings: Other</li></ul>	50 to 100 years 20 to 40 years
Buildings & Land Improvements			
Park Furniture & Equipment	> \$2,000	Stormwater Drainage	
		- Drains	80 to 100 years
Building		- Culverts	50 to 80 years
- construction/extensions	100% Capitalised		
- renovations	> \$5,000	T	
Other Other street	·	Transportation Assets	00
Other Structures	> \$2,000	- Sealed Roads: Surface	20 years
		<ul> <li>Sealed Roads: Structure</li> <li>Unsealed roads</li> </ul>	50 years
Sewer Assets		- Unsealed roads	20 years
Reticulation extensions	> \$5,000	- Bridge: Concrete	100 years
Other	> \$5,000	- Bridge: Other	50 years
Other	- ψ0,000	Bridge. Other	oo years
		- Road Pavements	60 years
Stormwater Assets		- Kerb, Gutter & Paths	40 years
Drains & Culverts	> \$5,000		•
Other	> \$5,000		
		Sewer Assets	
		<ul> <li>Reticulation pipes: PVC</li> </ul>	80 years
Transport Assets		<ul> <li>Reticulation pipes: Other</li> </ul>	25 to 75 years
Road construction & reconstruction Reseal/Re-sheet & major repairs:	100% Capitalised > \$10,000	- Pumps and telemetry	15 to 20 years
Bridge construction & reconstruction	100% Capitalised	Other Infrastructure Assets - Bulk earthworks	Infinite

#### **Depreciation**

Depreciation on Council's infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets is calculated using the straight line method in order to allocate an assets cost (net of residual values) over its estimated useful life.

Land is not depreciated.

Estimated useful lives for Council's I,PP&E include:

#### Plant & Equipment

- Office Equipment	5 to 10 years
- Office furniture	10 to 20 years
- Computer Equipment	4 years
- Vehicles	5 to 8 years
- Heavy Plant/Road Making equip.	5 to 8 years
<ul> <li>Other plant and equipment</li> </ul>	5 to 15 years

All asset residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted (if appropriate), at each reporting date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount – refer Note 1(s) on Asset Impairment.

#### **Disposal and De-recognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no further future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal.

Any gain or loss arising on derecognition of the asset (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

asset) is included in Council's Income Statement in the year the asset is derecognised.

### (k) Land

Land (other than Land under Roads) is in accordance with Part 2 of Chapter 6 of the Local Government Act (1993) classified as either Operational or Community.

This classification of Land is disclosed in Note 9(a).

### (I) Land under roads

Land under roads is land under roadways and road reserves including land under footpaths, nature strips and median strips.

Council has elected not to recognise land under roads acquired before 1 July 2008 in accordance with AASB 1051.

Land under roads acquired after 1 July 2008 is recognised in accordance with AASB 116 – Property, Plant and Equipment.

### (m) Intangible Assets

### **IT Development and Software**

Costs incurred in developing products or systems and costs incurred in acquiring software and licenses that will contribute to future period financial benefits through revenue generation and/or cost reduction are capitalised to software and systems.

Costs capitalised include external direct costs of materials and service, direct payroll and payroll related costs of employees' time spent on the project.

Amortisation is calculated on a straight line bases over periods generally ranging from 3 to 5 years.

IT development costs include only those costs directly attributable to the development phase and are only recognised following completion of technical feasibility and where Council has an intention and ability to use the asset.

### (n) Crown Reserves

Crown Reserves under Council's care and control are recognised as assets of the Council.

While ownership of the reserves remains with the Crown, Council retains operational control of the reserves and is responsible for their maintenance and use in accordance with the specific purposes to which the reserves are dedicated.

Improvements on Crown Reserves are also recorded as assets, while maintenance costs incurred by Council and revenues relating the reserves are recognised within Council's Income Statement.

Representations are currently being sought across State and Local Government to develop a consistent accounting treatment for Crown Reserves across both tiers of government.

### (o) Rural Fire Service assets

Under section 119 of the Rural Fires Act 1997, "all fire fighting equipment purchased or constructed wholly or from money to the credit of the Fund is to be vested in the council of the area for or on behalf of which the fire fighting equipment has been purchased or constructed".

At present, the accounting for such fire fighting equipment is not treated in a consistent manner across all Councils.

Until such time as discussions on this matter have concluded and the legislation changed, Council will continue to account for these assets as it has been doing in previous years, which is to incorporate the assets, their values and depreciation charges within these financial statements.

### (p) Investment property

Council does not hold any investment property.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

# (q) Provisions for close down, restoration and for environmental clean up costs – including Tips and Quarries

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure, the removal of residual materials and the remediation of disturbed areas.

Estimated close down and restoration costs are provided for in the accounting period when the obligation arising from the related disturbance occurs, whether this occurs during the development or during the operation phase, based on the net present value of estimated future costs.

Provisions for close down and restoration costs do not include any additional obligations which are expected to arise from future disturbance.

Costs are estimated on the basis of a closure plan.

The cost estimates are calculated annually during the life of the operation to reflect known developments, eg updated cost estimates and revisions to the estimated lives of operations, and are subject to formal review at regular intervals.

Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs are a normal consequence of tip and quarry operations, and the majority of close down and restoration expenditure is incurred at the end of the life of the operations.

Although the ultimate cost to be incurred is uncertain, Council estimates the respective costs based on feasibility and engineering studies using current restoration standards and techniques.

The amortisation or 'unwinding' of the discount applied in establishing the net present value of provisions is charged to the income statement in each accounting period.

This amortisation of the discount is disclosed as a borrowing cost in Note 4(b).

Other movements in the provisions for Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs including those resulting from new disturbance, updated cost estimates, changes to the estimated lives of operations and revisions to discount rates are capitalised within property, plant and equipment.

These costs are then depreciated over the lives of the assets to which they relate.

Where rehabilitation is conducted systematically over the life of the operation, rather than at the time of closure, provision is made for the estimated outstanding continuous rehabilitation work at each balance sheet date and the cost is charged to the income statement.

Provision is made for the estimated present value of the costs of environmental clean up obligations outstanding at the balance sheet date.

These costs are charged to the income statement.

Movements in the environmental clean up provisions are presented as an operating cost, except for the unwinding of the discount which is shown as a borrowing cost.

Remediation procedures generally commence soon after the time the damage, remediation process and estimated remediation costs become known, but may continue for many years depending on the nature of the disturbance and the remediation techniques.

As noted above, the ultimate cost of environmental remediation is uncertain and cost estimates can vary in response to many factors including changes to the relevant legal requirements, the emergence of new restoration techniques or experience at other locations.

The expected timing of expenditure can also change, for example in response to changes in quarry reserves or production rates.

As a result there could be significant adjustments to the provision for close down and restoration and environmental clean up, which would affect future financial results.

Specific Information relating to Council's provisions relating to Close down, Restoration and Remediation costs can be found at Note 26.

# (r) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "Held for Sale" & Discontinued Operations

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

either (i) their carrying amount and (ii) fair value less costs to sell, if their carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles which are turned over on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non Current Assets under the classification of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment - unless the assets are to be traded in after 30 June and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at 30 June.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss is recognised at any time when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" are presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of Council that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale" and that represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are presented separately on the face of the income statement.

### (s) Impairment of assets

All Council's I,PP&E is subject to an annual assessment of impairment.

Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use.

Where an asset is not held principally for cash generating purposes (for example Infrastructure Assets) and would be replaced if the Council was deprived of it then depreciated replacement cost is used as value in use, otherwise value in use is estimated by using a discounted cash flow model.

Non-financial assets (other than goodwill) that suffered a prior period impairment are reviewed for possible reversal of the impairment at each reporting date.

Goodwill & other Intangible Assets that have an indefinite useful life and are not subject to amortisation are tested annually for impairment.

### (t) Payables

These amounts represent liabilities and include goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of financial year which are unpaid.

The amounts for goods and services are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

### (u) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred.

Borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost

Amortisation results in any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount being recognised in the Income Statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are removed from the balance sheet when the obligation specified in the contract is discharged, cancelled or expired.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### (v) Borrowing costs

Borrowing costs are expensed.

### (w) Provisions

Provisions for legal claims, service warranties and other like liabilities are recognised when:

- Council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events;
- it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and
- the amount has been reliably estimated.

Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole.

A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

Provisions are measured at the present value of management's best estimate of the expenditure required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

The discount rate used to determine the present value reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the liability.

The increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as interest expense.

### (x) Employee benefits

#### (i) Short Term Obligations

Short term employee benefit obligations include liabilities for wages and salaries (including non-monetary benefits), annual leave and vesting sick

leave expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period.

Leave liabilities are recognised in the provision for employee benefits in respect of employees' services up to the reporting date with other short term employee benefit obligations disclosed under payables.

These provisions are measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liabilities are settled.

All other short-term employee benefit obligations are presented as payables.

Liabilities for non vesting sick leave are recognised at the time when the leave is taken and measured at the rates paid or payable, and accordingly no Liability has been recognised in these reports.

Wages & salaries, annual leave and vesting sick leave are all classified as Current Liabilities.

#### (ii) Other Long Term Obligations

The liability for all long service and annual leave in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date (which is not expected to be wholly settled within the 12 months after the reporting period) are recognised in the provision for employee benefits.

These liabilities are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made using the projected unit credit method.

Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

Expected future payments are then discounted using market yields at the reporting date based on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible the estimated future cash outflows.

Due to the nature of when and how Long Service Leave can be taken, all Long Service Leave for employees with 4 or more years of service has been classified as Current, as it has been deemed that Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months – even though it is not anticipated that all employees with more than 4 years

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

service (as at reporting date) will apply for and take their leave entitlements in the next 12 months.

### (iii) Retirement benefit obligations

All employees of the Council are entitled to benefits on retirement, disability or death.

Council contributes to various defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans on behalf of its employees.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

A liability or asset in respect of defined benefit superannuation plans would ordinarily be recognised in the balance sheet, and measured as the present value of the defined benefit obligation at the reporting date plus unrecognised actuarial gains (less unrecognised actuarial losses) less the fair value of the superannuation fund's assets at that date and any unrecognised past service cost.

The present value of the defined benefit obligation is based on expected future payments which arise from membership of the fund to the reporting date, calculated annually by independent actuaries using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service.

However, when this information is not reliably available, Council can account for its obligations to defined benefit plans on the same basis as its obligations to defined contribution plans – i.e. as an expense when they become payable.

Council is party to an Industry Defined Benefit Plan under the Local Government Superannuation Scheme, named the "Local Government Superannuation Scheme – Pool B"

This Scheme has been deemed to be a "multi employer fund" for the purposes of AASB 119.

Sufficient information is not available to account for the Scheme as a defined benefit plan (in accordance with AASB 119) because the assets to the scheme are pooled together for all Councils.

The last valuation of the Scheme was performed by Mr Martin Stevenson BSc, FIA, FIAA on 21/02/2013 and covered the period ended 30/06/2013.

However the position is monitored annually and the Actuary has estimated that as at 30 June 2014 the prior period deficit still exists.

Effective from 1 July 2009, employers are required to contribute additional contributions to assist in extinguishing this deficit.

The amount of employer contributions to the defined benefit section of the Local Government Superannuation Scheme and recognised as an expense and disclosed as part of Superannuation Expenses at Note 4(a) for the year ending 30 June 2014 was \$168,868.

The amount of additional contributions included in the total employer contribution advised above is \$80.420.

The share of this deficit that can be broadly attributed to Council is estimated to be in the order of \$321,680 as at 30 June 2014.

Council's share of that deficiency cannot be accurately calculated as the Scheme is a mutual arrangement where assets and liabilities are pooled together for all member councils.

For this reason, no liability for the deficiency has been recognised in these financial statements.

Council has, however, disclosed a contingent liability in Note 18 to reflect the possible obligation that may arise should the Scheme require immediate payment to correct the deficiency.

#### **Defined Contribution Plans**

Contributions to Defined Contribution Plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

### (iv) Employee Benefit On-Costs

Council has recognised at year end the aggregate on-cost liabilities arising from employee benefits, and in particular those on-cost liabilities that will arise when payment of current employee benefits is made in future periods.

These amounts include Superannuation and Workers Compensation expenses which will be payable upon

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

the future payment of certain Leave Liabilities accrued as at 30/6/14.

### (y) Self insurance

Council does not self insure.

## (z) Allocation between current and non-current assets & liabilities

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is classified as current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled.

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle.

### **Exceptions**

In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months (such as vested long service leave), the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

In the case of inventories that are "held for trading", these are also classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months.

### (aa) Taxes

The Council is exempt from both Commonwealth Income Tax and Capital Gains Tax.

Council does however have to comply with both Fringe Benefits Tax and Goods and Services Tax (GST).

### **Goods & Services Tax (GST)**

Income, expenses and assets are all recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office (ATO).

In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of the revenue / expense.

Receivables and payables within the Balance Sheet are stated inclusive of any applicable GST.

The net amount of GST recoverable from or payable to the ATO is included as a current asset or current liability in the Balance Sheet.

Operating cash flows within the Cash Flow Statement are on a gross basis, ie. they are inclusive of GST where applicable.

Investing and Financing cash flows are treated on a net basis (where recoverable form the ATO), ie. they are exclusive of GST. Instead, the GST component of investing and financing activity cash flows which are recoverable from or payable to the ATO are classified as operating cash flows.

Commitments and contingencies are disclosed net of the amount of GST recoverable from (or payable to) the ATO.

## (ab) New accounting standards and interpretations

Certain new (or amended) accounting standards and interpretations have been published that are not mandatory for reporting periods ending 30 June 2014.

Council has not adopted any of these standards early.

Council's assessment of the impact of these new standards and interpretations is set out below.

## Applicable to Local Government with implications:

AASB 9 Financial Instruments, associated standards, AASB 2010-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from AASB 9 and AASB 2012-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Mandatory Effective Date of AASB 9 and transitional disclosures and AASB 2013-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Conceptual Framework, Materiality and Financial Instruments (effective from 1 January 2017)

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

AASB 9 Financial Instruments addresses the classification, measurement and de-recognition of financial assets and financial liabilities.

The standard is not applicable until 1 January 2015 but is available for early adoption.

When adopted, the standard will affect in particular Council's accounting for its available-for-sale financial assets, since AASB 9 only permits the recognition of fair value gains and losses in other comprehensive income if they relate to equity investments that are not held for trading.

Fair value gains and losses on available-for-sale debt investments, for example, will therefore have to be recognised directly in profit or loss although there is currently a proposal by the IASB to introduce a Fair value through Other Comprehensive Income category for debt instruments.

There will be no impact on Council's accounting for financial liabilities, as the new requirements only affect the accounting for financial liabilities that are designated at fair value through profit or loss and Council does not have any such liabilities.

The de-recognition rules have been transferred from AASB 139 Financial Instruments: Recognition and Measurement and have not been changed.

The Council has not yet fully assessed the impact on the reporting financial position and performance on adoption of AASB 9.

Applicable to Local Government but no implications for Council;

AASB 2013-3 Amendments to AASB 136 Recoverable Amount Disclosures for Non-Financial Assets (effective for 30 June 2015 Financial Statements)

There are no changes to reported financial position or performance from AASB 2013 – 3, however additional disclosures may be required.

Applicable to Local Government but not relevant to Council at this stage;

AASB 10 Consolidated Financial Statements, AASB 11 Joint Arrangements, AASB 12 Disclosure of Interests in Other Entities, revised AASB 127 Separate Financial Statements and AASB 128 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures and AASB 2011-7 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards arising from the Consolidation and Joint Arrangements Standards (effective for 30 June 2015 Financial Statements for not-for-profit entities)

This suite of five new and amended standards address the accounting for joint arrangements, consolidated financial statements and associated disclosures.

AASB 10 replaces all of the guidance on control and consolidation in AASB 127 Consolidated and Separate Financial Statements, and Interpretation 12 Consolidation – Special Purpose Entities.

The core principle that a consolidated entity presents a parent and its subsidiaries as if they are a single economic entity remains unchanged, as do the mechanics of consolidation. However, the standard introduces a single definition of control that applies to all entities.

It focuses on the need to have both power and rights or exposure to variable returns.

Power is the current ability to direct the activities that significantly influence returns. Returns must vary and can be positive, negative or both.

Control exists when the investor can use its power to affect the amount of its returns.

There is also new guidance on participating and protective rights and on agent/principal relationships. Council does not expect the new standard to have a significant impact on its composition.

AASB 11 introduces a principles based approach to accounting for joint arrangements.

The focus is no longer on the legal structure of joint arrangements, but rather on how rights and obligations are shared by the parties to the joint arrangement.

Based on the assessment of rights and obligations, a joint arrangement will be classified as either a joint operation or a joint venture.

Joint ventures are accounted for using the equity method, and the choice to proportionately consolidate will no longer be permitted.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Parties to a joint operation will account their share of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities in much the same way as under the previous standard.

AASB 11 also provides guidance for parties that participate in joint arrangements but do not share joint control.

Council's investment in the joint venture partnership will be classified as a joint venture under the new rules.

As Council already applies the equity method in accounting for this investment, AASB 11 will not have any impact on the amounts recognised in its financial statements.

AASB 12 sets out the required disclosures for entities reporting under the two new standards, AASB 10 and AASB 11, and replaces the disclosure requirements currently found in AASB 127 and AASB 128.

Application of this standard by Council will not affect any of the amounts recognised in the financial statements, but will impact the type of information disclosed in relation to Council's investments.

Amendments to AASB 128 provide clarification that an entity continues to apply the equity method and does not remeasure its retained interest as part of ownership changes where a joint venture becomes an associate, and vice versa.

The amendments also introduce a "partial disposal" concept.

Council is still assessing the impact of these amendments.

Council does not expect to adopt the new standards before their operative date.

They would therefore be first applied in the financial statements for the annual reporting period ending 30 June 2015.

### Not applicable to Local Government per se;

None

There are no other standards that are "not yet effective" and expected to have a material impact on

Council in the current or future reporting periods and on foreseeable future transactions.

### (ac) Rounding of amounts

Unless otherwise indicated, amounts in the financial statements have been rounded off to the nearest thousand dollars.

### (ad) Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

### (ae) Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 2(a). Council Functions / Activities - Financial Information

\$ '000		Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities.  Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 2(b).											
Functions/Activities		from Con Operations	_	Expense	es from Co Operations	ntinuing	Opera	erating Result from atinuing Operations		Grants included in Income from Continuing Operations		Total Ass (Curr Non-c	ent &
	Original			Original			Original						
	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Actual	Budget	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual
	2014	2014	2013	2014	2014	2013	2014	2014	2013	2014	2013	2014	2013
Governance	-	14	-	477	459	410	(477)	(445)	(410)	-	-	-	962
Administration	123	547	244	3,406	2,968	3,287	(3,283)	(2,421)	(3,043)	51	-	15,464	7,891
Public Order & Safety	16	66	70	540	448	418	(524)	(382)	(348)	-	-	1,152	1,457
Health	27	16	12	489	55	188	(462)	(39)	(176)	-	-	-	123
Environment	927	1,159	869	1,097	1,229	1,039	(170)	(70)	(170)	262	26	4,440	4,000
Community Services & Education	37	8	51	122	30	98	(85)	(22)	(47)	6	15	63	648
Housing & Community Amenities	177	186	203	388	461	539	(211)	(275)	(336)	22	29	24	25
Sewerage Services	1,238	1,609	1,245	1,912	993	1,055	(674)	616	190	54	16	24,978	24,086
Recreation & Culture	494	846	660	899	2,613	2,331	(405)	(1,767)	(1,671)	198	33	17,355	14,162
Mining, Manufacturing & Construction	227	428	166	125	492	126	102	(64)	40	-	-	245	254
Transport & Communication	1,951	4,614	4,805	4,881	4,856	5,283	(2,930)	(242)	(478)	1,113	2,468	134,843	143,082
Economic Affairs	69	155	147	149	297	183	(80)	(142)	(36)	-	-	1,153	875
Total Functions & Activities	5,286	9,648	8,472	14,485	14,901	14,957	(9,199)	(5,253)	(6,485)	1,706	2,587	199,717	197,565
Share of gains/(losses) in Associates &													
Joint Ventures (using the Equity Method)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Purpose Income <sup>1</sup>	7,946	5,559	6,570	-	-	-	7,946	5,559	6,570	1,240	2,345	-	-
Operating Result from													
Continuing Operations	13,232	15,207	15,042	14,485	14,901	14,957	(1,253)	306	85	2,946	4,932	199,717	197,565

<sup>1.</sup> Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex-Gratia), Untied General Purpose Grants & Unrestricted Interest & Investment Income.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 2(b). Council Functions / Activities - Component Descriptions

#### Details relating to the Council's functions / activities as reported in Note 2(a) are as follows:

#### **GOVERNANCE**

Costs relating to the Council's role as a component of democratic government, including elections, members' fees and expenses, subscriptions to local authority associations, meetings of council and policy making committees, area representation and public disclosure and compliance.

#### **ADMINISTRATION**

Corporate Support and Other Support Services (not otherwise attributed to the listed functions / activities).

#### **PUBLIC ORDER & SAFETY**

Fire protection, animal control, beach control, enforcement of local government regulations, emergency services, other.

#### **HEALTH**

Inspection, immunisations, food control, health centres, other, administration.

#### **ENVIRONMENT**

Noxious plants and insect/vermin control, other environmental protection, solid waste management, street cleaning, drainage, stormwater management.

### **COMMUNITY SERVICES & EDUCATION**

Administration, family day care, child care, youth services, other family and children, aged and disabled, migrant services, Aboriginal services, other community services, education.

### **HOUSING & COMMUNITY AMENITIES**

Housing, town planning, street lighting, other sanitation and garbage, public cemeteries, public conveniences,

### **SEWERAGE SERVICES**

Activities relating to the monitoring, reduction, collection, reticulation and treatment of all waste water.

### **RECREATION & CULTURE**

Public libraries, museums, art galleries, community centres, public halls, other cultural services, swimming pools, sporting grounds, parks and gardens (lakes), other sport and recreation.

#### MINING, MANUFACTURING & CONSTRUCTION

Building control, abattoirs, quarries & pits, other.

### **TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION**

Urban roads, sealed rural roads, unsealed rural roads, bridges, footpaths, aerodromes, parking areas, bus shelters and services, water transport, RMS works, other.

### **ECONOMIC AFFAIRS**

Camping areas, caravan parks, tourism and area promotion, industrial development promotion, saleyards and markets, real estate development, commercial nurseries, other business undertakings.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations

\$ '000 Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
(a) Rates & Annual Charges		
Ordinary Rates		
Residential	1,345	1,349
Farmland	1,750	1,689
Mining	672	652
Business	263	244
Total Ordinary Rates	4,030	3,934
Special Rates		
Community Centre Refurbishment	275	275
Mining Special Rate	1,620	1,567
Total Special Rates	1,895	1,842
<b>Annual Charges</b> (pursuant to s.496, s.496A, s.496B, s.501 & s.611)		
Domestic Waste Management Services	845	756
Sewerage Services	1,026	925
Total Annual Charges	1,871	1,681
TOTAL RATES & ANNUAL CHARGES	7,796	7,457

Council has used 2012 year valuations provided by the NSW Valuer General in calculating its rates.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
	110100		20.0
(b) User Charges & Fees			
Specific User Charges (per s.502 - Specific "actual use" charges)			
Sewerage Services		132	94
Total User Charges	_	132	94
Other User Charges & Fees			
(i) Fees & Charges - Statutory & Regulatory Functions (per s.608)			
Building Regulation		197	192
Private Works - Section 67		70	136
Section 149 Certificates (EPA Act)		16	18
Section 603 Certificates		12	12
Other		4	4
Total Fees & Charges - Statutory/Regulatory	_	299	362
(ii) Fees & Charges - Other(incl. General User Charges (per s.608)			
Cemeteries		46	38
Lease Rentals		304	37
Leaseback Fees - Council Vehicles		50	44
Multipurpose Centre		324	313
Quarry Revenues		325	72
RMS (formerly RTA) Charges (State Roads not controlled by Council)		486	346
Waste Disposal Tipping Fees		46	79
Other	_	6	40
Total Fees & Charges - Other	_	1,587	969
TOTAL USER CHARGES & FEES	_	2,018	1,425

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
(c) Interest & Investment Revenue (incl. losses)			
Interest & Dividends			
- Interest on Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Special Purpose Rates)		31	39
- Interest earned on Investments (interest & coupon payment income)	_	449	443
TOTAL INTEREST & INVESTMENT REVENUE	_	480	482
Interest Revenue is attributable to:			
Unrestricted Investments/Financial Assets:			
Overdue Rates & Annual Charges (General Fund)		31	37
General Council Cash & Investments		258	254
Restricted Investments/Funds - External:			
Development Contributions			
- Section 94		34	23
- Section 64		44	29
Sewerage Fund Operations	_	113	139
Total Interest & Investment Revenue Recognised	_	480	482
(d) Other Revenues			
Rental Income - Other Council Properties		9	10
Legal Fees Recovery - Other		23	12
Commissions & Agency Fees		-	3
Diesel Rebate		43	50
Insurance Claim Recoveries		13	80
Sale of Abandoned Vehicles		-	1
Sewer Monitoring		-	22
Insurance Rebates		88	-
Other	_	37	49
TOTAL OTHER REVENUE	_	213	227

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

		2014	2013	2014	2013
\$ '000	(	Operating	Operating	Capital	Capital
(e) Grants					
General Purpose (Untied)					
Financial Assistance - General Component	1	797	1,549	-	-
Financial Assistance - Local Roads Component	1	389	741	-	-
Pensioners' Rates Subsidies - General Component		54	55	<u> </u>	
Total General Purpose		1,240	2,345	-	

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The Financial Assistance Grant for 13/14 reflects a one off reduction due to the fact that this grant is no longer being paid in advance by up to 50% as has occurred in previous years - it does not represent a loss of income but is instead a timing difference.

#### **Specific Purpose** Pensioners' Rates Subsidies: - Sewerage 16 16 - Domestic Waste Management 24 26 38 Sewerage Services 5 Aged Care **Community Care** 14 Heritage & Cultural 7 13 Library 48 33 Recreation & Culture 150 16 Street Lighting Transport (Roads to Recovery) 10 505 470 94 939 514 1,049 Transport (Other Roads & Bridges Funding) Youth Services 1 **Domestic Waste** 238 **Energy Efficiency** 51 **Town Planning** 15 **Total Specific Purpose** 433 1,068 1,273 1,519 **Total Grants** 1,273 1,673 3,413 1,519 **Grant Revenue is attributable to:** - Commonwealth Funding 1,186 2,301 505 - State Funding 487 172 768 - Other Funding 940 1,519 1,673 3,413 1,273 1,519

2014

2013

## Blayney Shire Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 3. Income from Continuing Operations (continued)

\$ '000	Operating	Operating	2014 Capital	Capital
	oporag	oporum.y	- Capital	- Capitai
(f) Contributions				
B 1 0 4 11 41				
Developer Contributions:				
(s93 & s94 - EP&A Act, s64 of the LGA): S 94 - Contributions towards amenities/services			23	91
S 64 - Sewerage Service Contributions	_	-	23 12	11
Total Developer Contributions 17			35	102
Total Botolopol Collaborations				
Other Contributions:				
Bushfire Services	57	57	-	-
LIRS Subsidy	10	-	-	-
Recreation & Culture	-	-	7	15
Roads & Bridges	10	42	-	-
RMS Contributions (Regional Roads, Block Grant)	305	288	-	-
Voluntary Planning Agreement Other	- 21	- 1 <i>E</i>	1,000 26	-
Total Other Contributions	403	15 402	1,033	15
Total Contributions	403	402	1,068	117
Total Contributions		402	1,000	1117
<b>TOTAL GRANTS &amp; CONTRIBUTIONS</b>	2,076	3,815	2,341	1,636
			Actual	Actual
\$ '000			2014	2013
(g) Restrictions relating to Grants and Cont	ributions			
Certain grants & contributions are obtained by C	council on con	dition		
that they be spent in a specified manner:				
Unexpended at the Close of the Previous Reporting				
Chexpended at the close of the Frevious Reporting	Period		1,431	1,347
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the currer		yet spent:	1,431 1,472	1,347 258
	nt period but not			
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472	258
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the curren	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472	258
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177)	258 (174)
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets dur	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177) 1,295	258 (174) <b>84</b>
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets dur Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets  Comprising:	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177) 1,295 2,726	258 (174) <b>84</b> 1,431
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets dur Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets  Comprising: - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177) 1,295 2,726	258 (174) <b>84</b> 1,431
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets dur Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets  Comprising:	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177) 1,295 2,726 1,421 1,305	258 (174) <b>84</b> 1,431 239 1,192
add: Grants & contributions recognised in the current less: Grants & contributions recognised in a previous Net Increase (Decrease) in Restricted Assets dur Unexpended and held as Restricted Assets  Comprising: - Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants	nt period but not s reporting perio	od now spent:	1,472 (177) 1,295 2,726	258 (174) <b>84</b> 1,431

2014

2013

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations

\$ '000 Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
(a) Employee Benefits & On-Costs		
Salaries and Wages	3,828	3,846
Travelling	13	64
Employee Leave Entitlements (ELE)	572	450
Superannuation	491	463
Workers' Compensation Insurance	81	135
Fringe Benefit Tax (FBT)	57	51
Training Costs (other than Salaries & Wages)	89	100
Sick Leave Insurance	7	6
Protective Clothing	19	14
Other	41	25
Total Employee Costs	5,198	5,154
less: Capitalised Costs	(278)	(203)
TOTAL EMPLOYEE COSTS EXPENSED	4,920	4,951
Number of "Equivalent Full Time" Employees at year end	70	66
(b) Borrowing Costs		
(i) Interest Bearing Liability Costs		
Interest on Loans	145	130
Total Interest Bearing Liability Costs Expensed	145	130
(ii) Other Borrowing Costs		
Discount adjustments relating to movements in Provisions (other than ELE)		
- Remediation Liabilities 26	27	25
Total Other Borrowing Costs		25
TOTAL BORROWING COSTS EXPENSED	172	155
(c) Materials & Contracts		
Raw Materials & Consumables	2,904	3,261
Auditors Remuneration (1)	24	26
Legal Expenses:		
- Legal Expenses: Planning & Development	18	2
- Legal Expenses: Debt Recovery	21	44
- Legal Expenses: Other	42	7
Operating Leases:		
- Operating Lease Rentals: Minimum Lease Payments (2)	17	17
TOTAL MATERIALS & CONTRACTS	3,026	3,357

17

17

## Blayney Shire Council

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

\$ '000	Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
(c) Materials & Contracts (continued)			
Auditor Remuneration     During the year, the following fees were incurred for services provided by the Council's Auditor (& the Auditors of other Consolidated Entities):	у		
(i) Audit and Other Assurance Services			
- Audit & review of financial statements: Council's Auditor		24	26
Remuneration for audit and other assurance services		24	26
Total Auditor Remuneration	_	24	26
2. Operating Lease Payments are attributable to:			
Other		17	17

		Impairm	ent Costs	Depreciation/A	oreciation/Amortisation	
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	
\$ '000	Notes	2014	2013	2014	2013	
(d) Depreciation, Amortisation	& Impairmen	t				
Plant and Equipment		-	-	704	701	
Office Equipment		-	_	61	74	
Furniture & Fittings		-	_	23	23	
Land Improvements (depreciable)		-	_	383	383	
Buildings - Non Specialised		-	-	115	106	
Buildings - Specialised		-	-	537	559	
Infrastructure:						
- Roads		-	24	1,904	1,849	
- Bridges		-	-	260	261	
- Footpaths		-	_	51	49	
- Stormwater Drainage		-	-	57	57	
- Sewerage Network		-	-	463	454	
- Other Open Space/Recreational As	ssets	-	-	82	81	
Asset Reinstatement Costs	9 & 26	-	-	15	13	
Intangible Assets	25	-	-	63	17	
Total Depreciation & Impairment Co	osts	-	24	4,718	4,627	
less: Impairments (to)/from ARR [Equity		-	(24)	- -	-	
TOTAL DEPRECIATION &	_		, ,			
IMPAIRMENT COSTS EXPEN	SED	_	_	4,718	4,627	

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 4. Expenses from Continuing Operations (continued)

\$ '000 Notes	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
(e) Other Expenses		
Other Expenses for the year include the following:		
Advertising	25	28
Bank Charges	21	20
Cleaning	42	71
Contributions/Levies to Other Levels of Government		
- Emergency Services Levy (includes FRNSW, SES, and RFS Levies)	34	50
- NSW Fire Brigade Levy	140	124
Councillor Expenses - Mayoral Fee	23	22
Councillor Expenses - Councillors' Fees	73	71
Councillors' Expenses (incl. Mayor) - Other (excluding fees above)	3	14
Donations, Contributions & Assistance to other organisations (Section 356)	306	324
- Contibutions to Central West Libraries	119	108
- Contribution to Upper Macquarie County Council	65	62
Election Expenses	-	51
Electricity & Heating	266	264
Insurance	353	239
Postage	16	13
Printing & Stationery	36	32
Street Lighting	102	143
Subscriptions & Publications	188	67
Telephone & Communications	46	40
Valuation Fees	29	26
Water Charges	108	37
Other	70	37
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	2,065	1,843

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 5. Gains or Losses from the Disposal of Assets

		Actual	Actual
\$ '000	Notes	2014	2013
Plant & Equipment			
Proceeds from Disposal - Plant & Equipment		49	168
less: Carrying Amount of P&E Assets Sold / Written Off		(7)	(192)
Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal	_	42	(24)
Real Estate Assets Held For Sale			
Proceeds from Disposal - Real Estate Assets		113	-
less: Carrying Amount of Real Estate Assets Sold / Written Off		(96)	-
Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal	_	17	
Financial Assets*			
Proceeds from Disposal / Redemptions / Maturities - Financial Assets		457	-
less: Carrying Amount of Financial Assets Sold / Redeemed / Matured		(233)	-
Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal	_	224	
NET GAIN/(LOSS) ON DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	_	283	(24)
* Financial Assets disposals / redemptions include:			
- Net Gain/(Loss) from Financial Instruments designated "Held to Maturity"		224	-
Net Gain/(Loss) on Disposal of Financial Instruments		224	-

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 6a. - Cash Assets and Note 6b. - Investments

\$ '000	Notes	2014 Actual Current	2014 Actual Non Current	2013 Actual Current	2013 Actual Non Current
Cash & Cash Equivalents (Note 6a)					
Cash on Hand and at Bank Cash-Equivalent Assets <sup>1</sup>		1,181	-	644	-
- Short Term Deposits		1,000	-	3,500	-
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents		2,181	-	4,144	-
Investments (Note 6b)					
- Long Term Deposits		11,000	-	7,000	-
- CDO's		-	-	233	-
Total Investments		11,000		7,233	-
TOTAL CASH ASSETS, CASH					
<b>EQUIVALENTS &amp; INVESTMENTS</b>		13,181		11,377	_
<sup>1</sup> Those Investments where time to maturity is < 3 mth	is.				
Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments v classified at year end in accordance with AASB 139 as follows:					
Cash & Cash Equivalents a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss"		2,181		4,144	
Investments					
a. "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss"					
- "Held for Trading"	6(b-i)	-	-	-	-
- "Designated at Fair Value on Initial Recognition"	6(b-i)	-	-	-	-
b. "Held to Maturity"	6(b-ii)	-	-	233	-
c. "Loans & Receivables"	6(b-iii)	11,000	-	7,000	-
d. "Available for Sale"	6(b-iv)				
Investments		11,000	-	7,233	-

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of investments held.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 6b. Investments (continued)

\$ '000	2014 Actual Current	2014 Actual Non Current	2013 Actual Current	2013 Actual Non Current
N ( 0// ))				
Note 6(b-i)				
Reconciliation of Investments classified as "At Fair Value through the Profit & Loss"				
Nil				
140				
Note 6(b-ii)				
Reconciliation of Investments				
classified as "Held to Maturity"				
Balance at the Beginning of the Year	233	-	-	233
Disposals (sales & redemptions)	(233)	-	-	-
Transfers between Current/Non Current			233	(233)
Balance at End of Year			233	-
Comprising:				
- CDO's			233	
Total			233	-
Note 6(b-iii)				
Reconciliation of Investments				
classified as "Loans & Receivables"	7,000			
Balance at the Beginning of the Year	7,000	-	7 000	-
Additions	4,000		7,000	
Balance at End of Year	11,000_		7,000	
Comprising:				
- Long Term Deposits	11,000		7,000	
Total	11,000		7,000	

### Note 6(b-iv)

Reconciliation of Investments classified as "Available for Sale"

Nil

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details

\$ '000		2014 Actual Current	2014 Actual Non Current	2013 Actual Current	2013 Actual Non Current
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments		13,181		11,377	
and investments		13,101		11,377	
attributable to:					
External Restrictions (refer below)		6,875	_	4,844	-
Internal Restrictions (refer below)		6,306	-	6,530	-
Unrestricted				3	
		13,181		11,377	
2014		Oranian	Turnefered	Tuesday form	Olasias
2014 \$ '000		Opening Balance	Transfers to Restrictions	Transfers from Restrictions	Closing Balance
Details of Restrictions  External Restrictions - Included in Liabilitie Nil	s				
External Restrictions - Other					
Developer Contributions - General	(D)	534	58	(1)	591
Developer Contributions - Sewer Fund	(D)	658	56	-	714
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants	(F)	235	1,182	-	1,417
Specific Purpose Unexpended Grants-Sewer Fund	` '	4	-	-	4
Sewerage Services	(G)	2,817	881	-	3,698
Rates - Special Variation Community Centre		88	-	(67)	21
Rates - Special Variation Mining		508		(78)	430
External Restrictions - Other		4,844	2,177	(146)	6,875
Total External Restrictions		4,844	2,177	(146)	6,875

**D** Development contributions which are not yet expended for the provision of services and amenities in accordance with contributions plans (refer Note 17).

F Grants which are not yet expended for the purposes for which the grants were obtained. (refer Note 1)

**G** Water, Sewerage, Domestic Waste Management (DWM) & other Special Rates/Levies/Charges are externally restricted assets and must be applied for the purposes for which they were raised.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 6c. Restricted Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments - Details (continued)

2014	Opening	Transfers to	Transfers from	Closing
\$ '000	Balance	Restrictions	Restrictions	Balance
Internal Restrictions				
Plant & Vehicle Replacement	1,751	-	(92)	1,659
Employees Leave Entitlement	564	-	-	564
Asset Replacement Reserve	1,670	706	-	2,376
Blayney Town Works	185	-	-	185
Cemeteries	6	-	-	6
Construction of Buildings	8	-	-	8
Election Reserve	12	16	-	28
Financial Assistance Grant	1,192	-	(1,192)	-
Golden Gully	23	-	-	23
Grant Matching Reserve	25	-	-	25
Inala Units	12	35	-	47
I.T Reserve	40	-	-	40
Local Museums	15	-	-	15
Multipurpose Centre	163	90	-	253
Property Account	468	-	(11)	457
Quarry	330	20	-	350
Showground Improvement Fund	6	-	-	6
Tourism Promotion Fund	60	154	-	214
Waste	-	50		50
Total Internal Restrictions	6,530	1,071	(1,295)	6,306
TOTAL RESTRICTIONS	11,374	3,248	(1,441)	13,181

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 7. Receivables

	20	)14	2013			
<b>\$ '000</b> Notes	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current		
Purpose						
Rates & Annual Charges	306	27	340	28		
Interest & Extra Charges	43	21	34	67		
User Charges & Fees	198	-	135	-		
Private Works	85	107	59	107		
Accrued Revenues						
- Interest on Investments	135	-	71	-		
Government Grants & Subsidies	1	-	1	-		
Deferred Debtors	4	18_	2	2		
Total	772	<u>173</u>	642	204		
less: Provision for Impairment						
Rates & Annual Charges	-	(18)	-	(18)		
Interest & Extra Charges	-	(7)	-	(7)		
Other Debtors		(116)		(118)		
Total Provision for Impairment - Receivables	-	(141)	-	(143)		
TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES	772	32	642	61		
Externally Restricted Receivables						
Sewerage Services						
- Rates & Availability Charges	83	-	78	-		
Total External Restrictions	83	-	78	_		
Internally Restricted Receivables Nil						
Unrestricted Receivables	689	32	564	61		
TOTAL NET RECEIVABLES	772	32	642	61		

### Notes on Debtors above:

- (i) Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding are secured against the property.
- (ii) Doubtful Rates Debtors are provided for where the value of the property is less than the debt outstanding.

  An allowance for other doubtful debts is made when there is objective evidence that a receivable is impaired.
- (iii) Interest was charged on overdue rates & charges at 9.00% (2013 10.00%). Generally all other receivables are non interest bearing.
- (iv) Please refer to Note 15 for issues concerning Credit Risk and Fair Value disclosures.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 8. Inventories & Other Assets

		20	14	2013		
<b>\$ '000</b> N	otes	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Curren	
Inventories						
		450		554		
Real Estate for resale (refer below)		459	-	554		
Stores & Materials		76	-	108		
Trading Stock	-	233		238		
Total Inventories	-	768		900		
Other Assets						
Prepayments		16	-	149		
Work In Progress	_	2				
Total Other Assets	-	18		149		
TOTAL INVENTORIES / OTHER ASS	SETS	786		1,049		
Externally Restricted Assets						
There are no restrictions applicable to the ab	ove ass	ets.				
(i) Other Disclosures						
(a) Details for Real Estate Development						
Residential		-	-	95		
Industrial/Commercial	_	459		459		
Total Real Estate for Resale (Valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value)	-	459		554		
Represented by:						
Acquisition Costs		459	-	554		
Total Costs	-	459		554		
Total Real Estate for Resale	-	459		554		
Total Neal Estate for Nesale	-	433		334		
Movements:						
Real Estate assets at beginning of the year		554	-	554		
- Purchases and other costs		1	-	-		
- WDV of Sales (exp)	5 _	(96)				
Total Real Estate for Resale		459		554		
(b) Current Assets not anticipated to be s			t 12 months			
The following Inventories & Other Assets, ev as current are not expected to be recovered		•	•			
				2014	201	
Real Estate for Resale				459	554	
				459	554	
(c) Inventories recognised as an expense	for the	year included	d:			
- Stores & Materials				487	639	
- Trading Stock				305	542	

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of other assets held.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 9a. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

						Asset Move	ements duri	ng the Repoi	ting Period					
		a	s at 30/6/20 <sup>2</sup>	13			WDV	WDV	Revaluation	as at 30/6/2014				
	At	At	Accun	nulated	Carrying	Asset Additions	of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense	to Equity	At	At	Accun	nulated	Carrying
\$ '000	Cost	Fair Value	Dep'n	Impairment	Value		·		(ARR)	Cost	Fair Value	Dep'n	Impairment	Value
Plant & Equipment	-	10,144	7,444	_	2,700	683	(7)	(704)	_	_	10,593	7,921	_	2,672
Office Equipment	_	574	401	_	173	37		(61)	_	-	611	462	_	149
Furniture & Fittings	-	373	318	_	55	83	_	(23)	-	_	456	341	_	115
Land:								, ,						
- Operational Land	-	1,467	-	_	1,467	_	-	_	-	-	1,467	-	-	1,467
- Community Land	-	4,122	-	_	4,122	_	-	_	-	-	4,122	-	-	4,122
Land Improvements - depreciable	-	6,654	2,716	_	3,938	_	-	(383)	-	-	6,654	3,099	-	3,555
Buildings - Non Specialised	-	3,557	1,455	-	2,102	184	-	(115)	-	-	3,741	1,570	-	2,171
Buildings - Specialised	-	17,652	6,920	-	10,732	-	-	(537)	-	-	17,652	7,457	-	10,195
Infrastructure:														
- Roads	-	142,235	35,154	-	107,081	1,352	-	(1,904)	-	-	143,587	37,058	-	106,529
- Bridges	-	20,970	7,117	24	13,829	1,787	-	(260)	-	-	22,757	7,377	24	15,356
- Footpaths	-	4,046	1,631	-	2,415	124	-	(51)	-	-	4,170	1,682	-	2,488
- Bulk Earthworks (non-depreciable)	-	10,466	-	-	10,466	-	-	-	-	-	10,466	-	-	10,466
- Stormwater Drainage	-	5,691	1,607	-	4,084	254	-	(57)	-	-	5,946	1,665	-	4,281
- Sewerage Network	-	26,707	7,490	-	19,217	122	-	(463)	528	-	27,580	8,176	-	19,404
- Other Open Space/Recreational Assets	-	2,562	915	-	1,647	-	-	(82)	-	-	2,562	997	-	1,565
Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Assets (refer Note 26):														
- Tip Assets	-	225	100	-	125	-	-	(13)	-	-	224	112	-	112
- Quarry Assets	-	37	17	_	20	-	_	(2)		-	37	19	_	18
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE, PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIP.	_	257,482	73,285	24	184,173	4,626	(7)	(4,655)	528	_	262,625	77,936	24	184,665

Additions to Buildings & Infrastructure Assets are made up of Asset Renewals (\$3699K) and New Assets (\$124K). Renewals are defined as the replacement of existing assets (as opposed to the acquisition of new assets).

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of other Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 9b. Externally Restricted Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

\$ '000		Act	tual		Actual				
		20	14			2013			
Class of Asset	At	At	A/Dep &	Carrying	At	At	A/Dep &	Carrying	
	Cost	Fair Value	Impairm't	Value	Cost	Fair Value	Impairm't	Value	
Sewerage Services									
Plant & Equipment	-	234	114	120	-	234	94	140	
Land									
- Community Land	-	238	-	238	-	238	-	238	
Buildings	-	338	81	257	-	338	71	267	
Infrastructure	_	27,580	8,174	19,406	-	26,707	7,490	19,217	
Total Sewerage Services		28,390	8,369	20,021	-	27,517	7,655	19,862	
Domestic Waste Management Land									
- Community Land	-	160	-	160	-	160	-	160	
Total DWM		160	-	160	-	160	-	160	
TOTAL RESTRICTED I,PP&E		28,550	8,369	20,181	-	27,677	7,655	20,022	

## Note 9c. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment - Current Year Impairments

## (i) Impairment Losses recognised direct to Equity (ARR):

Cowriga Creek Bridge - Failed and Closed		-	(17)
Snake Creek Bridge - Failed and Closed	_		(7)
Total Impairment Losses			(24)
IMPAIRMENT of ASSETS - DIRECT to EQUITY (ARR)	20 (ii)		(24)

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions

		20	14	20	113
<b>\$ '000</b> No	otes	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current
Payables					
Goods & Services - operating expenditure		663	_	392	_
Payments Received In Advance		111	-	124	_
Accrued Expenses:					
- Borrowings		19	_	9	_
- Other Expenditure Accruals		30	1	43	2
Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions		72	112	44	121
ATO - Net GST Payable		67	-	29	-
Other		1	-	-	-
Total Payables		963	113	641	123
Borrowings					
Loans - Secured <sup>1</sup>		183	2,506	98	1,710
Total Borrowings		183	2,506	98	1,710
Provisions					
Employee Benefits;					
Annual Leave		336	-	347	_
Long Service Leave		929	50	819	61
ELE On-Costs		78	2	67	3
Sub Total - Aggregate Employee Benefits		1,343	52	1,233	64
	26	469	(0)	-	442
Total Provisions		1,812	52	1,233	506
Total Payables, Borrowings & Provision	ne –	2,958	2,671	1,972	2,339

### (i) Liabilities relating to Restricted Assets

	20	14	2013		
	Current	Non Current	Current	Non Current	
Externally Restricted Assets					
Sewer	60	880	56	927	
Liabilities relating to externally restricted assets	60	880	56	927	
Internally Restricted Assets Nil					
Total Liabilities relating to restricted assets	60	880	56	927	
Total Liabilities relating to Unrestricted Assets	2,898	1,791	1,916	1,412	
TOTAL PAYABLES, BORROWINGS & PROVISIONS	2,958	2,671	1,972	2,339	

<sup>1.</sup> Loans are secured over the General Rating Income of Council Disclosures on Liability Interest Rate Risk Exposures, Fair Value Disclosures & Security can be found in Note 15.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 10a. Payables, Borrowings & Provisions (continued)

Ac	ctual Actua
\$ '000	2014 2013

### (ii) Current Liabilities not anticipated to be settled within the next 12 months

The following Liabilities, even though classified as current, are not expected to be settled in the next 12 months.

Provisions - Employees Benefits	1,096	909
Payables - Security Bonds, Deposits & Retentions	28	34
	1,124	943

## Note 10b. Description of and movements in Provisions

	2013	2014				
Class of Provision	Opening Balance as at 1/7/13	Additional Provisions	Decrease due to Payments	Remeasurement effects due to Discounting	Unused amounts reversed	Closing Balance as at 30/6/14
Annual Leave	347	313	(324)	-	-	336
Long Service Leave	880	146	(47)	-	-	979
ELE On-Costs	70	10	-	-	-	80
Asset Remediation	442	1	-	26	-	469
TOTAL	1,739	470	(371)	26	-	1,864

- a. Employees Leave Entitlements & On-Costs represents those benefits accrued and payable and an estimate of those that will become payable in the future as a result of past service.
- b. Asset Remediation, Reinstatement & Restoration Provisions represent the Present Value estimate of future costs Council will incur in order to remove, restore & remediate assets &/or activities as a result of past operations.

## Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information

		Actual	Actual
\$ '000	Notes	2014	2013
(a) Reconciliation of Cash Assets			
Total Cash & Cash Equivalent Assets	6a	2,181	4,144
Less Bank Overdraft	10	<del>-</del> -	-
BALANCE as per the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS	_	2,181	4,144
(b) Reconciliation of Net Operating Result			
to Cash provided from Operating Activities			
Net Operating Result from Income Statement		306	85
Adjust for non cash items:			
Depreciation & Amortisation		4,718	4,627
Net Losses/(Gains) on Disposal of Assets		(283)	24
Unwinding of Discount Rates on Reinstatement Provisions		27	25
+/- Movement in Operating Assets and Liabilities & Other Cash Items:			
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables		(81)	2,310
Increase/(Decrease) in Provision for Doubtful Debts		(2)	-
Decrease/(Increase) in Inventories		37	(46)
Decrease/(Increase) in Other Assets		131	11
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables		271	(454)
Increase/(Decrease) in accrued Interest Payable		10	-
Increase/(Decrease) in other accrued Expenses Payable		(14)	45
Increase/(Decrease) in Other Liabilities		45	67
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Leave Entitlements		98	81
NET CASH PROVIDED FROM/(USED IN)			
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES from the STATEMENT of CASH FLOWS</b>		5,263	6,775

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 11. Statement of Cash Flows - Additional Information (continued)

		Actual	Actual
\$ '000	Notes	2014	2013
(c) Non-Cash Investing & Financing Activities			
(c) Non Sach invocating a rimationing receivable			
Nil			
(d) Financing Arrangements			
(i) Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:			
Bank Overdraft Facilities (1)		50	50
Credit Cards / Purchase Cards		20	20
Total Financing Arrangements		70	70
Amounts utilised as at Balance Date:			
- Credit Cards / Purchase Cards		1	4
Total Financing Arrangements Utilised		1	4

<sup>1.</sup> The Bank overdraft facility may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice. Interest rates on overdrafts are Interest Rates on Loans & Other Payables are disclosed in Note 15.

### (ii) Secured Loan Liabilities

Loans are secured by a mortgage over future years Rate Revenue only.

## Note 12. Commitments for Expenditure

(a) Capital Commitments (exclusive of GST)

Nil

(b) Finance Lease Commitments

Nil

(c) Operating Lease Commitments (Non Cancellable)

Nil

(d) Investment Property Commitments

Nil

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 13a(i). Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (Consolidated)

	Amounts	Indicator	Prior Periods	
\$ '000	2014	2014	2013	2012
Local Government Industry Indicators - C	onsolidated			
1. Operating Performance Ratio Total continuing operating revenue (1) (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) - Operating Expenses Total continuing operating revenue (1) (excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)	(2,318) 12,583	-18.42%	-11.39%	-8.89%
2. Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio Total continuing operating revenue (1) (less ALL Grants & Contributions) Total continuing operating revenue (1)	10,507 14,924	70.40%	63.76%	65.40%
3. Unrestricted Current Ratio Current Assets less all External Restrictions (2) Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (3, 4)	7,322 1,774	4.13 : 1	7.80	4.77
4. Debt Service Cover Ratio  Operating Result <sup>(1)</sup> before capital excluding interest and depreciation / impairment / amortisation (EBITDA)  Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows)  + Borrowing Interest Costs (from the Income Statement)	2,572 291	8.84	13.13	13.68
5. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Outstanding Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Collectible	372 8,271	4.50%	5.57%	7.68%
6. Cash Expense Cover Ratio Current Year's Cash and Cash Equivalents including All Term Deposits Payments from cash flow of operating and financing activities	13,181 879	14.99	11.61	8.03

#### Notes

Also excludes any Real Estate & Land for resale not expected to be sold in the next 12 months

<sup>(1)</sup> Excludes fair value adjustments and reversal of revaluation decrements, net gain/(loss) on sale of assets and net share of interests in joint ventures.

<sup>(2)</sup> Refer Notes 6-8 inclusive.

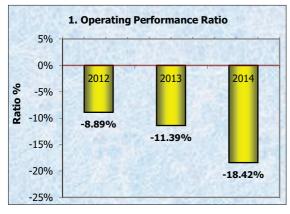
<sup>(3)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a).

<sup>(4)</sup> Refer to Note 10(a)(ii) - excludes all payables & provisions not expected to be paid in the next 12 months (incl. ELE).

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 13a(ii). Local Government Industry Indicators - Graphs (Consolidated)



#### Purpose of Operating Performance Ratio

This ratio measures Council's achievement of containing operating expenditure within operating revenue.

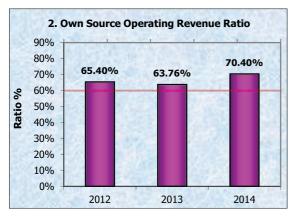
#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio -18.42%

The decrease in this result is primarily due to the financial assistance grant being prepaid in 2012/13 (only 3 of the 4 cash payments were received in 2013/14). Although this result is an increase in Council's overall deficit it is in line with Councils LTFP forecasts.

#### —— Minimum 0.00%

Source for Benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting



#### Purpose of Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio

This ratio measures fiscal flexibility. It is the degree of reliance on external funding sources such as operating grants & contributions.

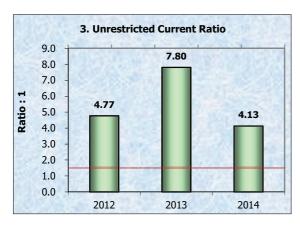
#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 70.40%

This ratio exceeds the industry benchmark of 60% indicating Council's ability to generate own source revenue, mainly through rating revenue.

### —— Minimum 60.00%

Source for Benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting



#### Purpose of Unrestricted Current Ratio

To assess the adequacy of working capital and its ability to satisfy obligations in the short term for the unrestricted activities of Council.

#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 4.13:1

Council's unrestricted current ratio exceeds the industry benchmark of 1.5 indicating that Council is comfortably able to satisfy its debts as and when they fall due.

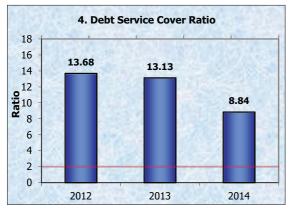
--- Minimum 1.50

Source for Benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 13a(ii). Local Government Industry Indicators - Graphs (Consolidated)



#### Purpose of Debt Service Cover Ratio

This ratio measures the availability of operating cash to service debt including interest, principal and lease payments

#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 8.84

Debt Service Cover Ratio indicates that Council has sufficient operating cash to service its debts.

#### —— Minimum 2.0

Source for Benchmark: NSW Treasury Corporation



### Purpose of Rates & Annual Charges Outstanding Ratio

To assess the impact of uncollected rates and annual charges on Council's liquidity and the adequacy of recovery efforts.

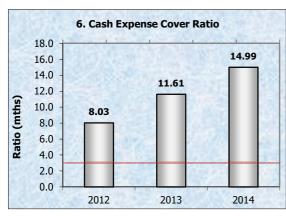
#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 4.50%

Councils result for 2013/14 is a significant improvement to the previous year. Council staff will continue to maintain its recovery efforts throughout 2014/15 in an attempt to reduce outstanding rates and charges even further.

#### —— Maximum 10.00%

Source for Benchmark: Office of Local Govt - Comparative Information (10/11)



### Purpose of Cash Expense Cover Ratio

This liquidity ratio indicates the number of months a Council can continue paying for its immediate expenses without additional cash inflow.

#### Commentary on Result

2013/14 Ratio 14.99

This ratio is well above industry benchmarks indicating that Council has sufficient liquidity to mitigate any unforseen future events.

—— Minimum 3.00

Source for Benchmark: Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## Note 13b. Statement of Performance Measurement - Indicators (by Fund)

\$ '000		Sewer 2014	General <sup>5</sup> 2014
Local Government Industry Indicators - by Fund			
1. Operating Performance Ratio			
Total continuing operating revenue (1)			
(excl. Capital Grants & Contributions) - Operating Expenses		21.88%	-24.43%
Total continuing operating revenue (1)			
(excl. Capital Grants & Contributions)	prior period:	1.61%	-12.79%
2. Own Source Operating Revenue Ratio			
Total continuing operating revenue (1)		95.90%	67.17%
(less ALL Grants & Contributions)		00.0070	0111170
Total continuing operating revenue (1)	prior period:	97.95%	60.49%
3. Unrestricted Current Ratio			
Current Assets less all External Restrictions (2)		66.72 : 1	4.13 : 1
Current Liabilities less Specific Purpose Liabilities (3, 4)		00.72 . 1	4.15 . 1
	prior period:	55.43	7.80
<b>4. Debt Service Cover Ratio</b> Operating Result <sup>(1)</sup> before capital excluding interest			
and depreciation / impairment / amortisation (EBITDA)			
Principal Repayments (from the Statement of Cash Flows)		7.75	9.59
+ Borrowing Interest Costs (from the Income Statement)	prior period:	5.03	20.24
Derrotting interest costs (from the meeting claterion)	prior poriod.	0.00	20.21
5. Rates, Annual Charges, Interest &			
Extra Charges Outstanding Percentage			
Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Outstanding		7.79%	4.01%
Rates, Annual and Extra Charges Collectible	prior period:	8.16%	5.22%
6. Cash Expense Cover Ratio			
Current Year's Cash and Cash Equivalents			
including All Term Denosits		0.00	42.05
Payments from cash flow of operating and x12		0.00	13.95
financing activities	prior period:	0.00	8.75

#### Notes

<sup>(1) - (4)</sup> Refer to Notes at Note 13a(i) above.

<sup>(5)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 14. Investment Properties

\$ '000

Council has not classified any Land or Buildings as "Investment Properties"

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management

### Risk Management

Council's activities expose it to a variety of financial risks including (1) price risk, (2) credit risk, (3) liquidity risk and (4) interest rate risk.

The Council's overall risk management program focuses on the unpredictability of financial markets and seeks to minimise potential adverse effects on the financial performance of the Council.

Council does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by Council's Finance Section under policies approved by the Council.

A comparison by category of the carrying amounts and fair values of Council's Financial Assets & Financial Liabilities recognised in the financial statements is presented below.

	Carrying Value		Fair Value	
	2014	2013	2014	2013
Financial Assets				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	2,181	4,144	2,181	4,144
Investments				
- "Held to Maturity"	-	233	-	233
- "Loans & Receivables"	11,000	7,000	11,000	7,000
Receivables	804_	703	786	703
Total Financial Assets	13,985	12,080	13,967	12,080
Financial Liabilities				
Payables	965	640	965	640
Loans / Advances	2,689_	1,808	2,689	1,808
Total Financial Liabilities	3,654	2,448	3,654	2,448

Fair Value is determined as follows:

- Cash & Cash Equivalents, Receivables, Payables are estimated to be the carrying value which approximates mkt value.
- Borrowings & Held to Maturity Investments are based upon estimated future cash flows discounted by the current market interest rates applicable to assets & liabilities with similar risk profiles, unless quoted market prices are available.
- Financial Assets classified (i) "at fair value through profit & loss" or (ii) Available for Sale are based upon quoted market prices (in active markets for identical investments) at the reporting date or independent valuation.

Refer to Note 27 - Fair Value Measurement for information regarding the fair value of financial assets & liabilities

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

# (a) Cash & Cash Equivalents, Financial assets 'at fair value through the profit & Loss' "Available-for-sale" financial assets & "Held-to-maturity" Investments

Council's objective is to maximise its return on cash & investments whilst maintaining an adequate level of liquidity and preserving capital.

Council has an Investment Policy which complies with the Local Government Act & Minister's Investment Order. This Policy is regularly reviewed by Council and it's staff and an Investment Report is tabled before Council on a monthly basis setting out the portfolio breakup and its performance.

The risks associated with the investments held are:

- Price Risk the risk that the capital value of Investments may fluctuate due to changes in market prices, whether there changes are caused by factors specific to individual financial instruments or their issuers or are caused by factors affecting similar instruments traded in a market.
- Interest Rate Risk the risk that movements in interest rates could affect returns and income.
- **Credit Risk** the risk that the investment counterparty will not complete their obligations particular to a financial instrument, resulting in a financial loss to Council be it of a capital or income nature.

Council manages these risks (amongst other measures) by diversifying its portfolio and only purchasing investments with high credit ratings or capital guarantees.

The following represents a summary of the sensitivity of Council's Income Statement and Accumulated Surplus (for the reporting period) due to a change in either the price of a financial asset or the interest rates applicable.

It is assumed that the change in interest rates would have been constant throughout the reporting period.

	Increase of Val	ues/Rates	Decrease of Values/Rates		
2014	Profit	Equity	Profit	Equity	
Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values	50	50	(50)	(50)	
Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates	132	132	(132)	(132)	
2013					
Possible impact of a 10% movement in Market Values	64	64	(64)	(64)	
Possible impact of a 1% movement in Interest Rates	114	114	(114)	(114)	

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (b) Receivables

Council's major receivables comprise (i) Rates & Annual charges and (ii) User Charges & Fees.

The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk - the risk that debts due and payable to Council may not be repaid in full.

Council manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing stringent debt recovery procedures. It also encourages ratepayers to pay their rates by the due date through incentives.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of Council to secure a charge over the land relating to the debts - that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. Council is also able to charge interest on overdue rates & annual charges at higher than market rates which further encourages the payment of debt.

There are no significant concentrations of credit risk, whether through exposure to individual customers, specific industry sectors and/or regions.

Council makes suitable provision for doubtful receivables as required.

There are no material receivables that have been subjected to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

A profile of Council's receivables credit risk at balance date follows:

	2014 Rates &	2014	2013 Rates &	2013
	Annual	Other	Annual	Other
	Charges	Receivables	Charges	Receivables
(i) Ageing of Receivables - %				
Current (not yet overdue)	0%	33%	0%	23%
Overdue	100%	67%	100%	77%
	100%	100%	100%	100%
(ii) Ageing of Receivables - value				
Current (not yet overdue)	-	205	1	110
Past due by up to 30 days	80	122	88	107
Past due between 31 and 60 days	43	18	48	42
Past due between 61 and 90 days	64	16	70	19
Past due by more than 90 days	146	251	161	200
	333	612	368	478
(iii) Movement in Provision for Impairment of Receivables			2014	2013
Balance at the beginning of the year			143	143
- amounts already provided for & written off this year	r		(2)	
Balance at the end of the year			141	143

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 15. Financial Risk Management (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (c) Payables & Borrowings

Payables & Borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk - the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due.

Council manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Payment terms can (in extenuating circumstances) also be extended & overdraft facilities utilised as required.

The contractual undiscounted cash outflows (ie. principal and interest) of Council's Payables & Borrowings are set out in the maturity table below:

\$ '000	Subject							Total	Actual
	to no			payal	ole in:			Cash	Carrying
	maturity	≤ 1 Year	1-2 Yrs	2-3 Yrs	3-4 Yrs	4-5 Yrs	> 5 Yrs	Outflows	Values
2014									
Trade/Other Payables	184	781	-	-	-	-	-	965	965
Loans & Advances		354	354	354	354	354	2,049	3,819	2,689
Total Financial Liabilities	184	1,135	354	354	354	354	2,049	4,784	3,654
2013									
Trade/Other Payables	165	475	-	-	-	-	-	640	640
Loans & Advances		222	222	222	222	222	1,646	2,756	1,808
Total Financial Liabilities	165	697	222	222	222	222	1,646	3,396	2,448

Borrowings are also subject to interest rate risk - the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs & debt servicing requirements. Council manages this risk through the diversification of borrowing types, maturities & interest rate structures.

The following interest rates were applicable	20	14	2013			
to Council's Borrowings at balance date:	Carrying	Average	Carrying	Average		
	Value	Interest Rate	Value	Interest Rate		
Trade/Other Payables	965	0.0%	640	0.0%		
Loans & Advances - Fixed Interest Rate	2,689	6.4%	1,808	6.7%		
	3,654		2,448			

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 16. Material Budget Variations

#### \$ '000

Council's Original Financial Budget for 13/14 was adopted by the Council on 23 June 2014.

While the Income Statement included in this General Purpose Financial Report must disclose the Original Budget adopted by Council, the Local Government Act requires Council to review its Financial Budget on a Quarterly Basis, so that it is able to manage the various variations between actuals versus budget that invariably occur throughout the year.

This Note sets out the details of MATERIAL VARIATIONS between Council's Original Budget and its Actual results for the year as per the Income Statement - even though such variations may have been adjusted for during each Quarterly Budget Review.

#### Note that for Variations\* of Budget to Actual:

Material Variations represent those variances that amount to **10%** or more of the original budgeted figure. **F** = Favourable Budget Variation, **U** = Unfavourable Budget Variation

	2014	2014	2	014	
\$ '000	Budget	Actual	Var	iance*	
REVENUES					
Rates & Annual Charges	7,836	7,796	(40)	(1%)	U
User Charges & Fees	996	2,018	1,022	103%	F
Council was awarded various contracts by the Ro	ads and Maritime Serv	rices throughout	the year which	h has resu	lted
in a substantial increase in User Charges and Fee	es for 2013/14. Counci	l also received b	oackdated pipe	eline lease	
income that was not budgetted for at the start of t	he year.				
Interest & Investment Revenue	426	480	54	13%	F
Interest and Investment Revenues are higher that investment position.	n original budgets due	to the significan	t increase in o	our cash ar	nd
Other Revenues	272	213	(59)	(22%)	U
Other Revenue is lower then budgeted due to qua (now coded as user charges and fees).	arry revenues budget ir	nadvertently bei	ng coded to of	ther revenu	ies
Operating Grants & Contributions	2,902	2,076	(826)	(28%)	U
Operating grants are lower then budget due to the	e Financial Assistance	Grant prepayme	ent in 2013.		
Capital Grants & Contributions	800	2,341	1,541	193%	F
Council was awarded various unexpected capital	grants for road works t	throughout the y	ear.		
Net Gains from Disposal of Assets		283	283	0%	F
not Game nom Biopodal of Accous			200	U%	г

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 16. Material Budget Variations (continued)

	2014	2014	2014				
\$ '000	Budget	Actual	Var	iance*			
EXPENSES							
Employee Benefits & On-Costs	5,361	4,920	441	16%	F		
Borrowing Costs	204	172	32		F		
Unbudgeted amortisation of tips and quarries.							
Materials & Contracts	2,879	3,026	(147)	(5%)	U		
Depreciation & Amortisation	4,556	4,718	(162)	(4%)	U		
Other Expenses	1,485	2,065	(580)	(39%)	U		

Other expenses were higher than budgeted for multiple reasons. The larger of these items include higher than anticipated water charges (due to a dry summer) and contributions to other organisations mainly the Library and Rural Fire Service.

#### **Budget Variations relating to Council's Cash Flow Statement include:**

Cash Flows from Operating Activities	3,415	5,263	1,848	54.1%	F
As per above Council was awarded various unexpected of	apital grants for	road works the	roughout the	vear.	

Cash Flows from Investing Activities	(5,434)	(8,107)	(2,673)	49.2%	U
As per above Interest and Investment Revenues are	higher than original	budgets due to	the significar	nt increase i	n

Councils Cash and Investment position.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities	686	881	195	28.4%	F
Cash Flows from Financing Activities are higher due to	a delay in borrow	rings received of	\$1,000,000	budgeted for	or in
the 2012/13 year. As a result it was determined that a lo	oan for \$876,000	in 2013/14 was r	no longer red	quired.	

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions

#### \$ '000

Council recovers contributions, raises levies & enters into planning agreements on development works that are subject to a development consent issued by Council.

All contributions must be spent/utilised for the specific purpose they were levied and any interest applicable to unspent funds must be attributed to remaining funds.

The following tables detail the receipt, interest and use of the above contributions & levies and the value of all remaining funds which are "restricted" in their future use.

SUMMARY OF CONTRIBUTIONS & LE	Projections C			Cumulative							
		Contril	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Roads	390	-	-	-	-	(390)	-	-	-	-	-
Open Space	39	-	-	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	89	-	-	-	-	(89)	-	-	-	-	-
Local Infrastructure Fund	-	23	-	34	-	534	591	62	(653)	-	-
Other	17	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-
S94 Contributions - under a Plan	535	23	-	34	-	(1)	591	62	(653)	-	-
Total S94 Revenue Under Plans	535	23	-	34	-	(1)	591				-
S64 Contributions	657	13	-	44	-	-	714		714	-	
Total Contributions	1,192	36	-	78	-	(1)	1,305	62	(653)	-	-

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC1 - Roads Rural								Cumulative				
		Contril	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal	ı
PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings	ı
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)	

	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Roads	156	-	-	-	-	(156)	0	-	-	0	-
Total	156	-	-	-	-	(156)	0	-	-	0	-

CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC	ONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 2 - Streets Blayney										Cumulative
		Contril	butions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Roads	106	-	-	-	-	(106)	0	-	-	0	-
Total	106	-	-	-	-	(106)	0	-	-	0	-

CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC	CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 3 - Streets Villages										Cumulative
		Contril	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Roads	118	-	-	-	-	(118)	(0)	-	-	(0)	-
Total	118	-	-	-	-	(118)	(0)	-	-	(0)	-

	CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 7		Projections			Cumulative						
			Contrib	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
	PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
		Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
<del></del>	Open Space	39	-	-	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	-	-
ag	Total	39	-	-	-	-	(39)	-	-	-	-	-

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 17. Statement of Developer Contributions (continued)

\$ '000

#### **S94 CONTRIBUTIONS - UNDER A PLAN**

CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 9	) - William S	Street, Milthrope						Projections	
		Contributions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or
PURPOSE	Opening	received during the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)

PURPOSE	Opening Balance	received du	ring the Year Non Cash	earned in Year	during Year	other funds (to)/from	Restricted Asset	Future income	still outstanding	(under) Funding	Borrowings due/(payable)
Roads	9	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-
Total	9	_	_	_	_	(9)	_				

### CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 8 - Bushfire **Projections**

			Contril	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
П	PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
L		Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
0	ther	17	-	-	-	-	(17)	-	-	-	-	-
IT.	otal	17	_	_	_	_	(17)	_	-	_	_ '	_

### CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 10 - Community Facilities

CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC	CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER BSC 10 - Community Facilities										Cumulative
		Contril	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
PURPOSE	Opening	received du	ring the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Community Facilities	89		-	-	-	(89)	-	-	-	-	-
Total	89	_	_	_	_	(89)	_	_	_	_	_

#### CONTRIBUTION PLAN NUMBER - Local Infrastructure Fund

CONTRIBOTION I LAN NOWIDER - LOCA	VI EAN NOWBER - Local Illinastructure i unu								riojections	Cultidiative	
		Contrib	outions	Interest	Expenditure	Transfers to	Held as		Exp	Over or	Internal
PURPOSE	Opening	received dur	ing the Year	earned	during	other funds	Restricted	Future	still	(under)	Borrowings
	Balance	Cash	Non Cash	in Year	Year	(to)/from	Asset	income	outstanding	Funding	due/(payable)
Local Infrastructure Fund	-	23	-	34	-	534	591	62	(653)	-	-
Total	-	23	-	34	-	534	591	62	(653)	-	-

Cumulative

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised

#### \$ '000

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but their knowledge & disclosure is considered relevant to the users of Council's Financial Report.

#### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED:

#### 1. Guarantees

### (i) Defined Benefit Superannuation Contribution Plans

Council participates in an employer sponsored Defined Benefit Superannuation Scheme, and makes contributions as determined by the Superannuation Scheme's Trustees.

Member Councils bear responsibility of ensuring there are sufficient funds available to pay out the required benefits as they fall due.

The Schemes most recent full actuarial review indicated that the Net Assets of the Scheme were not sufficient to meet the accrued benefits of the Schemes Defined Benefit member category with member Councils required to make significantly higher contributions in future years.

The Actuary has estimated that as at 30 June 2014 a deficit still exists. Effective from 1 July 2009, employers were required to contribute additional contributions to assist in extinguishing this deficit. The share of this deficit that can be broadly attributed to Council was estimated to be in the order of \$321,680 as at 30 June 2014.

Future contributions made to the defined benefit scheme to rectify the net deficit position will be recognised as an expense when they become payable - similar to the accounting for Defined Contributions Plans.

#### (ii) Statewide Limited

Council is a member of Statewide Mutual, a mutual pool scheme providing liability insurance to Local Government.

Membership includes the potential to share in either the net assets or liabilities of the fund depending on its past performance. Council's share of the Net Assets or Liabilities reflects Councils contributions to the pool and the result of insurance claims within each of the Fund Years.

The future realisation and finalisation of claims incurred but not reported to 30/6 this year may result in future liabilities or benefits as a result of past events that Council will be required to fund or share in respectively.

#### (iii) StateCover Limited

Council is a member of StateCover Mutual Limited and holds a partly paid share in the entity.

StateCover is a company providing workers compensation insurance cover to the NSW Local Government Industry and specifically Council.

Council has a contingent liability to contribute further equity in the event of the erosion of the Company's capital base as a result of the company's past performance and/or claims experience or as a result of any increased prudential requirements from APRA.

These future equity contributions would be required to maintain the company's minimum level of Net Assets in accordance with its Licence Requirements.

#### (iv) Other Guarantees

Council has provided no other Guarantees other than those listed above.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 18. Contingencies & Other Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised (continued)

#### \$ '000

#### LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED (continued):

#### 2. Other Liabilities

#### (i) Third Party Claims

The Council is involved from time to time in various claims incidental to the ordinary course of business including claims for damages relating to its services.

Council believes that it is appropriately covered for all claims through its Insurance Coverage and does not expect any material liabilities to eventuate.

#### (ii) S94 Plans

Council levies Section 94/94A Contributions upon various development across the Council area through the required Contributions Plans.

As part of these Plans, Council has received funds for which it will be required to expend the monies in accordance with those Plans.

As well, these Plans indicate proposed future expenditure to be undertaken by Council, which will be funded by making levies and receipting funds in future years or where a shortfall exists by the use of Council's General Funds.

These future expenses do not yet qualify as liabilities as of the Reporting Date, but represent Councils intention to spend funds in the manner and timing set out in those Plans.

### (iii) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council

Council has classified a number of privately owned land parcels as Local Open Space or Bushland.

### (iii) Potential Land Acquisitions due to Planning Restrictions imposed by Council (continued)

As a result, where notified in writing by the various owners, Council will be required to purchase these land parcels.

At reporting date, reliable estimates as to the value of any potential liability (& subsequent land asset) from such potential acquisitions has not been possible.

#### **ASSETS NOT RECOGNISED:**

#### (i) Land Under Roads

As permitted under AASB 1051, Council has elected not to bring to account Land Under Roads that it owned or controlled up to & including 30/6/08.

#### (ii) Infringement Notices/Fines

Fines & Penalty Income, the result of Council issuing Infringement Notices is followed up and collected by the Infringement Processing Bureau.

Councils Revenue Recognition policy for such income is to account for it as revenue on receipt.

Accordingly, at Year End, there is a potential asset due to Council representing issued but unpaid Infringement Notices.

Due to the limited information available on the status, value and duration of outstanding Notices, Council is unable to determine the value of outstanding income.

### Note 19. Controlled Entities, Associated Entities & Interests in Joint Ventures

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 20. Equity - Retained Earnings and Revaluation Reserves

		Actual	Actual
\$ '000	Notes	2014	2013
(a) Retained Earnings			
Movements in Retained Earnings were as follows:			
Balance at beginning of Year (from previous years audited accounts)		60,583	60,277
a. Correction of Prior Period Errors	20 (c)	-	221
b. Net Operating Result for the Year	_	306	85
Balance at End of the Reporting Period		60,889	60,583
(b) Reserves			
(i) Reserves are represented by:			
- Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve		133,199	132,671
Total	-	133,199	132,671
(ii) Reconciliation of movements in Reserves:			
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserv	e		
- Opening Balance		132,671	130,137
- Revaluations for the year	9(a)	528	2,558
- (Impairment of revalued assets) / Impairment reversals	9(a),(c)	<u>-</u>	(24)
- Balance at End of Year		133,199	132,671
TOTAL VALUE OF RESERVES	-	133,199	132,671

#### (iii) Nature & Purpose of Reserves

### Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve

 The Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment Revaluation Reserve is used to record increments/decrements of Non Current Asset values due to their revaluation.

### (c) Correction of Error/s relating to a Previous Reporting Period

Council made no correction of errors during the current reporting period.

### (d) Voluntary Changes in Accounting Policies

Council made no voluntary changes in any accounting policies during the year.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund

Income Statement by Fund	Actual	Actual
\$ '000	2014	2014
Continuing Operations	Sewer	General <sup>1</sup>
Income from Continuing Operations		
Rates & Annual Charges	1,066	6,730
User Charges & Fees	126	1,892
Interest & Investment Revenue	192	288
Other Revenues	8	205
Grants & Contributions provided for Operating Purposes	16	2,060
Grants & Contributions provided for Capital Purposes  Other Income	50	2,291
Net Gains from Disposal of Assets	224	59
Share of interests in Joint Ventures & Associates		
using the Equity Method	-	-
Total Income from Continuing Operations	1,682	13,525
Expenses from Continuing Operations		
Employee Benefits & on-costs	115	4,805
Borrowing Costs	72	100
Materials & Contracts	495	2,531
Depreciation & Amortisation	493	4,225
Impairment	-	-
Other Expenses	100	1,965
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	1,275	13,626
Operating Result from Continuing Operations	407	(101)
<u>Discontinued Operations</u>		
Net Profit/(Loss) from Discontinued Operations	-	-
Net Operating Result for the Year	407	(101)
Net Operating Result attributable to each Council Fund	407	(101)
Net Operating Result attributable to Non-controlling Interests	-	-
Net Operating Result for the year before Grants		
and Contributions provided for Capital Purposes	357	(2,392)

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water, Sewer & Other
NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal charges & recoveries made between the Funds.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

as at 30 June 2014

# Note 21. Financial Result & Financial Position by Fund (continued)

Statement of Financial Position by Fund	Actual	Actual
\$ '000	2014	2014
	_	1
ASSETS	Sewer	General <sup>1</sup>
Current Assets	040	4.005
Cash & Cash Equivalents	916	1,265
Investments	3,500	7,500
Receivables	305	689
Inventories Other	-	768 18
Non-current assets classified as 'held for sale'	-	10
	4.704	40.040
Total Current Assets	4,721	10,240
Non-Current Assets		
Investments	<del>-</del>	_
Receivables	236	31
Inventories	-	-
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	20,021	164,644
Investments Accounted for using the equity method	-	-
Investment Property	_	_
Intangible Assets	-	281
Total Non-Current Assets	20,257	164,956
TOTAL ASSETS	24,978	175,196
	7.5	
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Payables	13	1,172
Borrowings	47	136
Provisions		1,812
Total Current Liabilities	60	3,120
Non-Current Liabilities		
Payables	-	348
Borrowings	880	1,626
Provisions		52
Total Non-Current Liabilities	880	2,026
TOTAL LIABILITIES	940	5,146
Net Assets	24,038	170,050
	-	-
EQUITY		
Retained Earnings	9,350	51,539
Revaluation Reserves	14,688	118,511
Total Equity	24,038	170,050

General Fund refers to all Council's activities other than Water, Sewer & Other NB. All amounts disclosed above are Gross - that is, they include internal receivables & payables between the Funds.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 22. "Held for Sale" Non Current Assets & Disposal Groups

#### \$ '000

Council did not classify any Non Current Assets or Disposal Groups as "Held for Sale".

### Note 23. Events occurring after the Reporting Date

Events that occur between the end of the reporting period (ending 30 June 2014) and the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the applicable "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the "authorised for issue" date is 13/10/14.

Events that occur after the Reporting Period represent one of two types:

#### (i) Events that provide evidence of conditions that existed at the Reporting Period

These financial statements (and the figures therein) incorporate all "adjusting events" that provided evidence of conditions that existed at 30 June 2014.

#### (ii) Events that provide evidence of conditions that arose after the Reporting Period

These financial statements (& figures therein) do not incorporate any "non-adjusting events" that have occurred after 30 June 2014 and which are only indicative of conditions that arose after 30 June 2014.

Council is unaware of any material or significant "non-adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

### Note 24. Discontinued Operations

Council has not classified any of its Operations as "Discontinued".

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 25. Intangible Assets

Intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical substance.  Intangible Assets are as follows;  Opening Values: Gross Book Value (1/7) 281 - Accumulated Amortisation (1/7) (18) - Accumulated Impairment (1/7) - Net Book Value - Opening Balance 263 -  Movements for the year - Purchases 81 128 - Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a) Amortisation charges (63) (18  Closing Values: Gross Book Value (30/6) 362 281 Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) 362 281 Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) - TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 281 263	\$ '000	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
Intangible Assets are as follows;		uhstanco	
Opening Values:         Gross Book Value (1/7)       281       -         Accumulated Amortisation (1/7)       (18)       -         Accumulated Impairment (1/7)       -       -         Net Book Value - Opening Balance       263       -         Movements for the year       -       81       128         - Purchases       81       128       -       153         - Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a)       -       153       (63)       (18         Closing Values:       Gross Book Value (30/6)       362       281       281       Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)       (81)       (18       Accumulated Impairment (30/6)       -	intangible Assets represent identifiable non-monetary asset without physical si	ubstance.	
Closing Values:   Gross Book Value (1/7)   281	Intangible Assets are as follows;		
Accumulated Amortisation (1/7) (18) - Accumulated Impairment (1/7) - Net Book Value - Opening Balance 263 -  Movements for the year Purchases 81 128 Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a) Amortisation charges (63) (18  Closing Values: Gross Book Value (30/6) 362 281 Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) (81) (18  Accumulated Impairment (30/6) TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 281 263	Opening Values:		
Accumulated Impairment (1/7)  Net Book Value - Opening Balance  Movements for the year  - Purchases - Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a)  - Amortisation charges  Closing Values:  Gross Book Value (30/6)  Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)  Accumulated Impairment (30/6)  - TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE  1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  - Software  - Software	Gross Book Value (1/7)	281	-
Net Book Value - Opening Balance         263         -           Movements for the year         -         128           - Purchases         81         128           - Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a)         -         153           - Amortisation charges         (63)         (18           Closing Values:         362         281           Gross Book Value (30/6)         362         281           Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)         (81)         (18           Accumulated Impairment (30/6)         -         -           TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1         281         263           1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:         -         281         263	Accumulated Amortisation (1/7)	(18)	-
Movements for the year         81         128           - Purchases         81         128           - Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a)         -         153           - Amortisation charges         (63)         (18           Closing Values:         362         281           Gross Book Value (30/6)         362         281           Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)         (81)         (18           Accumulated Impairment (30/6)         -         -           TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE         281         263           1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:         -         281         263	Accumulated Impairment (1/7)	<u> </u>	-
- Purchases	Net Book Value - Opening Balance	263	-
- Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a) - 153  - Amortisation charges (63) (18  Closing Values: Gross Book Value (30/6) 362 281 Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) (81) (18  Accumulated Impairment (30/6)	Movements for the year		
- Amortisation charges (63) (18  Closing Values: Gross Book Value (30/6) 362 281 Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) (81) (18  Accumulated Impairment (30/6)  TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 281 263  1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  - Software 281 263	- Purchases	81	128
Closing Values:         Gross Book Value (30/6)       362       281         Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)       (81)       (18         Accumulated Impairment (30/6)       -       -         TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1       281       263         1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:         - Software       281       263	- Other Capitalised Costs - transfer from Note 9(a)	-	153
Gross Book Value (30/6)       362       281         Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)       (81)       (18         Accumulated Impairment (30/6)       -       -         TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE       281       263         1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:         - Software       281       263	- Amortisation charges	(63)	(18)
Accumulated Amortisation (30/6) Accumulated Impairment (30/6)  TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1  281 263  1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  Software 281 263	Closing Values:		
Accumulated Impairment (30/6)  TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 281 263  1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  - Software 281 263	Gross Book Value (30/6)	362	281
TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1 281 263  1. The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  - Software 281 263	Accumulated Amortisation (30/6)	(81)	(18)
The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:  Software  281 263	Accumulated Impairment (30/6)	-	-
- Software	TOTAL INTANGIBLE ASSETS - NET BOOK VALUE 1		263
- Software			
	<sup>1.</sup> The Net Book Value of Intangible Assets represent:		
281 263	- Software	281	263
		281	263

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 26. Reinstatement, Rehabilitation & Restoration Liabilities

#### \$ '000

Council has legal/public obligations to make restore, rehabilitate and reinstate the following assets/operations:

	Estimated		
	year of	NPV of	f Provision
Asset/Operation	restoration	2014	2013
Blayney Tip	2024	402	379
Blayney Quarry	2024	67	63
Balance at End of the Reporting Period	10(a)	469	442

Under AASB 116 - Property, Plant & Equipment, where the use of an asset results in the obligation to dismantle or remove the asset and restore the site on which the asset stands, an estimate of such costs is required to be included in the cost of the asset.

An equivalent liability must be recognised under AASB 137 - Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets.

The provision has been calculated by determining the present value of the future expenditures expected to be incurred. The discount rate used is the risk free borrowing rate applicable to Council.

#### Reconciliation of movement in Provision for year:

Balance at beginning of year	442	417
Amounts capitalised to new or existing assets:		
Amortisation of discount (expensed to borrowing costs)	27	25
Total - Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration provision	469	442

#### **Amount of Expected Reimbursements**

Of the above Provisions for Reinstatement, Rehabilitation and Restoration works, those applicable to Garbage Services & Waste Management are able to be funded through future charges incorporated within Council's Annual Domestic Waste Management Charge.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement

#### \$ '000

The Council measures the following asset and liability classes at fair value on a recurring basis:

- Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment
- Financial Assets & Liabilities

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

- **Level 1:** Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.
- **Level 2:** Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

# (1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values:

		Fair Value M			
2014		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	Date	Quoted	Significant	Significant	
Recurring Fair Value Measurements	of latest	prices in	observable	unobservable	
	Valuation	active mkts	inputs	inputs	
Financial Assets					
Investments					
Loans and Recievables	30/06/14	-	11,000	-	11,000
Cash and Short Term Deposits	30/06/14		2,181		2,181
Total Financial Assets			13,181		13,181
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	30/06/14	-	965	-	965
Loans / Advances	30/06/14		2,689		2,689
Total Financial Liabilities			3,654		3,654
Information Description District 9 Facilities					
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	00/00/44			0.670	0.070
Plant & Equipment	30/06/14	-	-	2,672	2,672
Office Equipment	30/06/14	-	-	149	149
Furniture and Fittings	30/06/14	-	-	115	115
Operational Land	30/06/13	-	-	1,467	1,467
Community Land	30/06/11	-	-	4,122	4,122
Depreciable Land Improvements	30/06/11	-	-	3,555	3,555
Buildings - Specialised	30/06/13	-	-	10,195	10,195
Buildings - Non Specialised	30/06/13	-	-	2,171	2,171
Open Space/Recreation Assets	30/06/11	-	-	1,565	1,565
Roads	30/06/10	-	-	106,529	106,529
Bridges	30/06/10	-	-	15,356	15,356
Footpaths	30/06/10	-	-	2,488	2,488
(continued on the next page)					

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### \$ '000

# (1) The following table presents all assets and liabilities that have been measured & recognised at fair values (continued):

		Fair Value M	leasuremen	t Hierarchy	
2014		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
	Date	Quoted	Significant	Significant	
Recurring Fair Value Measurements (cont'd)	of latest	prices in	observable	unobservable	
	Valuation	active mkts	inputs	inputs	
Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (c	cont'd)				
Bullk Earthworks	30/06/10	-	-	10,466	10,466
Stormwater	30/06/10	-	-	4,281	4,281
Sewerage Network	30/06/12	-	-	19,404	19,404
Tip Assets	30/06/14	-	-	112	112
Quarry Assets	30/06/14	-	-	18	18
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipm	nent	-	-	184,665	184,665

### (2) Transfers between Level 1 & Level 2 Fair Value Hierarchies

During the year, there were no transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 Fair Value hierarchies for recurring fair value measurements.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### (3) Valuation techniques used to derive Level 2 and Level 3 Fair Values

Where Council is unable to derive Fair Valuations using quoted market prices of identical assets (i.e. Level 1 inputs), Council instead utilises a spread of both observable inputs (Level 2 inputs) and unobservable inputs (Level 3 inputs).

The Fair Valuation techniques Council has employed while utilising Level 2 and Level 3 inputs are as follows:

#### **Financial Assets**

Held to Maturity – Term deposits valued at fair value

Valuation Technique: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 2): Original investment value

Cash and Short Term Deposits – Cash and short term deposits valued at fair value

Valuation Technique: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 2): Original investment value

#### **Financial Liabilities**

Payables – Outstanding creditor payments, security bonds & deposits

Valuation Technique: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 2): Cost of product or service.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### Loans/Advances - Outstanding bank loans

Valuation Technique: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 2): Loan borrowing amount

#### Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Plant and Equipment – Major plant (graders, loaders trucks etc.), fleet vehicles (cars, utes etc.) and minor plant (chainsaws, mowers etc.)

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Purchase price, useful lives (current replacement cost)

Plant and Equipment are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value.

### Office Equipment – Computers, servers

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Purchase price, useful lives (current replacement cost)

Office Equipment is valued at cost but is disclosed at fair value.

#### Furniture and Fittings – Desks, chairs, air conditioners, cupboards

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Purchase price, useful lives (current replacement cost)

Furniture and Fittings are valued at cost but are disclosed at fair value.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### Operational Land - Industrial land, quarries, residential aged care units

Valuation Techniques: 'Market approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Land area, rate per square metre, zoning restrictions, geographical location, sales of comparable land

Councils Operational Land has been valued at market value, having regard to the "highest and best use", after identifying all elements that would be taken into account by buyers and sellers in settling the price, including but not limited to:

- The land's description and/or dimensions;
- Planning and other constraints on development; and
- The potential for alternative use.

With regard to the above Councils Valuer Scott Fullarton Valuations P/L analysed sales of land throughout Blayney Shire and surrounding Council areas and adopted a rate per square metre, after taking into consideration zoning, location, area and configuration.

Community Land – Parkland, sporting grounds, reserves, land under public buildings (halls & community centres)

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): The NSW Valuer General's valuations (as at 30 June 2011)

Councils community land is land intended for public access and use, or where other restrictions applying to the land create some obligation to maintain public access (such as a trust deed, or dedication under section 94 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979). This gives rise to the restrictions in the Act, intended to preserve the qualities of the land.

### Community Land:

- Cannot be sold
- Cannot be leased, licensed, or any other estate granted over the land for more than 21 years and
- Must have a plan of management for it.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

In relation to the valuing of Community Land the Office of Local Government has authorised the use of the NSW Valuer General's valuations as a sufficient basis to represent fair value for the revaluation of community land under clause 31 of AASB 116.

**Depreciable Land Improvements** – Gardens/softfall areas, cricket pitches and recreation ground pathways

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Dimensions and specifications, units rates

Depreciable Land Improvements were valued as at 30 June 2011. Valuations are based on unit rates derived from historical costs and from industry rates such as the 'Australian Construction handbook 2014 - Rawlinson's'. Council officers undertook a rigorous onsite inspection program to establish condition ratings used in calculating the remaining life and replacement cost of each asset. By using a spatial information program and satellite imagery Officers were able to accurately calculate asset lengths and dimensions and apply these to the established condition data.

Buildings (Specialised/Non Specialised) - Community halls, toilet blocks, council offices, library, multipurpose centre, works depot

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition

Council's buildings were valued at fair value on 30<sup>th</sup> June 2012 in accordance with Compiled Accounting Standard AASB116 *Property, Plant and Equipment*, the guidance contained in the NSW Treasury Accounting Policy tpp 07-1 and the NSW Department of Local Government Guidelines. 'Fair value' is the best estimate of the price reasonably obtainable in the market at the date of valuation. As defined in AASB 116, it is "the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between knowledgeable, willing parties in an arm's length transaction"

Councils Specialised Buildings were valued by Scott Fullarton Valuation (SFV) P/L as at 30 June 2013. SFV provided a valuation for each building based on applying a unit rate to a structure or a square metre rate to a building, based on its current replacement cost, which is the lowest cost of replacing the economic benefits of the existing asset using modern technology. These rates were derived from substantial analysis of construction costs from over one hundred and twenty (120) Councils throughout New South Wales.

SFV estimated the Total Life and Residual Life of each building/structure and, where the building is considered a complex asset, for each component, as they have useful lives different from those of the non-current assets to which they relate. In regard to componentisation, Paragraph 43 of AASB116 requires each part of the

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

asset with a cost that is **significant** in relation to the asset be depreciated separately (structure, internal finishes, electrical services, mechanical services, fire/security and roof).

#### Open Space/Recreational Assets – Fencing, shadesails, other recreational furniture

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition

Council used In-house resources to provide a valuation for each asset applying a rate based on historical cost. Condition data was than considered to provide a valuation taking into account consumption patterns, dimensions and other specifications.

#### Roads - Road surface, pavement, formation, major earthworks

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition

Councils road infrastructure assets were last valued in-house on 30 June 2010. As per Paragraph 43 of AASB116, Councils roads infrastructure assets were segmented and componentised into the following categories (each representing a significant part of the overall asset):

- Road Surface
- Pavement
- Formation & Major Earthworks
- Kerb and Gutter
- Culverts

#### Roads - Sealed and Unsealed

GPS logged to establish the length and extent of the network. Road terminuses (extent of Council maintenance activities) were taken as the measure of BSC asset length. Seal widths (sealed roads) were taken from full condition assessment (undertaken by Coates Civil Consulting and BSC staff in 2008).

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

The pavement width was assumed to be an additional 1m on each side of the Seal (e.g. Seal of 6 m is assumed to have an 8m wide pavement). This was confirmed by random sampling of a range of roads categories across the Shire.

Unit rates for formation, pavement and sealing were based on the Rawlinson's; Construction Cost Guide 2010, Edition 18. These rates were verified against recent actual rates from BSC road works. Unit rates are assumed to be for an undulating topography, as this represents the majority of road corridors in the Shire. The slightly steeper grades are assumed to be countered by the substantially longer corridors of flat to slightly undulating topography.

Formation widths for sealed roads were established by random sampling in the field and from aerial imagery analysis of a range of road types and were demonstrated to be double the width of the pavement.

Condition Assessment data was substituted for date of construction data to establish remaining lives. This was in part due to BSC not having complete road construction / rehabilitation / initial sealing data.

#### Culverts

The categories used to group culverts (by size) were determined as part of the development of the 'Wellington, Blayney, Cabonne and Central Tablelands Water Strategic Alliance (WBC Alliance) joint Transport Asset Management Plan'. Culverts of 450mm or less have not been valued separately due to their cost (purchase price and installation cost) and have been allowed for in the cubic metre rate for road formation.

Major Culverts do not include Bridge size (6m+) culverts, as these were valued in the Bridge Register. Of the remaining major culverts, these were divided into 2 categories; known and estimated. Known culverts were valued at replacement cost (from Rawlinsons) and of the remaining culverts, an estimate based on percentage of Major Culverts as a percentage of all known culverts was applied to the count of culverts (identified in the BSC Rural Addressing exercise from 1995).

An average size (650mm), length (9.6m) and an average condition rating (2) were then applied to these culverts to provide for a valuation, based on Rawlinsons rates. These average sizes were confirmed by inspections of known culverts.

#### Kerb and Gutter

Asset register was developed using a combination of 10cm Aerial imagery for Blayney and Millthorpe and 50cm Aerial imagery for the other Villages. This data was verified with an inspection program to determine the accuracy and materials used. The bulk of BSC's Kerb and Gutter network is concrete ('high back' or 'roll

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

back'), however some Kerb and Gutter is constructed from Bluestone or River Stone. Condition assessment for Kerb and Gutter was assumed to be an average of 2; as the vast majority of Council's Kerb and Gutter is in satisfactory condition, in that it is still able to function.

Unit Rates were established on 'First Principles' and verified against a tender that BSC had recently submitted for Kerb and Gutter works. While the majority of recently constructed Kerb and Gutter (in Millthorpe) has included an 'oxide' (to better match the existing Bluestone), the rate adopted for all concrete Kerb and Gutter was based on the rate for 'plain' concrete. Unit rates for the Bluestone and River Stone Kerbs and Gutters was also established on 'First Principles', but is substantially higher than for concrete, due to the increasing difficulty in sourcing Bluestone Blocks.

Unit rates for Kerb and Gutter are all based on 'Greenfields' costs and do not include any allowance of the removal of existing failed sections.

#### **Bridges** – (excluding culverts under 6 metres in length)

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition, dimension and specifications (concrete/timber), bridge traffic

Councils bridge infrastructure assets were last valued on 30 June 2010.

Condition assessment for bridges was provided by in-house resources and was at the 'level 1' inspection regime, which is based on observed defects, but does not include core sampling or tensile testing of any components.

Bridge values were determined on the basis of a square metre (of deck) rate, as per the Rawlinson's; *Construction Cost Guide 2010, Edition 18.* This was in part because council does not possess sufficient detail on the individual components of individual bridges, or their respective conditions.

The Rawlinson's rates were used to validate the rates calculated from the last three bridges that council has replaced in recent years. The unit rate calculated for these bridges was CPI adjusted (using the Reserve Bank of Australia Inflation Calculator) to represent 2010 dollars.

### Footpaths - Footways including cycleways

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition, dimensions and specifications (concrete/bitumen)

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

Footpaths assets were valued in-house as at 30 June 2010. Aerial imagery was used to calculate the length of Councils footpath/cycleway network combined with an extensive inspection program. In-house unit rates were developed using recent construction data providing a square metre rate which was then applied across the network. Condition data (captured through the inspection program) was then applied to each individual asset segment to provide a written down value.

#### Stormwater Drainage - includes pits, pipes

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition, dimensions and specifications

#### Stormwater Drainage

Register was developed using a combination of field observation and aerial imagery (for Blayney and Millthorpe). The level of capture is estimated to be around 85% to 95%, as by its nature Urban Stormwater drainage is difficult to locate and BSC does not have complete records of drainage installed.

Unit Rates for stormwater pits, pipes etc. were taken from Ministry of Energy and Utilities; NSW reference Rates Manual; Valuation of Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets. As with Kerb and Gutter, these rates do not take into account any allowance for the removal of existing (failed) stomwater assets.

#### Sewerage Network – Sewer pipes, pump stations, treatment plant, telemetry system, manholes

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition, dimensions and specifications

Councils Sewer Network was valued by CPE Associates as at 30 June 2012. The valuation was based on the NSW Office of Water's *NSW Reference Rates Tables* issued in July 2012, a supplement to the former Ministry of Energy and Utilities' 2003 document *NSW Reference Rates Manual: Valuation of Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater Assets.* Valuations in the updated tables are for June 2012.

The asset register was built using Council GIS data with modifications made to achieve the correct level of componentisation and to collect additional details regarding material and capacities of the assets.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

CPEa conducted a field survey, involving a physical inspection of the ground-level facility assets in the system such as treatment plants, pumping stations and effluent reuse reservoir.

The object of the survey was to uncover any evidence that will challenge the default useful life for that asset class such as corrosion (or lack of), obvious mechanical/electrical defects or structural damage. Field survey sheets were completed and a photographic record also was made.

Surveys were conducted in Blayney only. The sample size of 4,811m represents 11.1% of the length of sewers within Blayney and the Industrial area, and 9.1% of the entire gravity sewerage network for the Shire. 90 AC sewers were inspected.

Unit rates were then applied across the network. Condition data was then applied to each individual asset to provide a written down value.

#### **Tip and Quarry Assets –** Reinstatement, rehabilitation and restoration

Valuation Techniques: 'Cost approach'

Inputs Used (Level 3): Unit rates, useful life, asset condition, dimensions and specifications

It has been recognised that there will be significant costs associated with the closure and post closure management of the landfill and quarry sites. Closure of the landfill and quarry sites will involve a wide range of activities including final capping of the landfill waste and site re-vegetation, monitoring of landfill gas, revision of the surface water management system and leachate management infrastructure to suit post-closure operation.

Valuation are based on actual timing of costs and future environmental management requirements.

### **Discontinued Operations**

N/A

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

#### \$ '000

### (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

#### a. The following tables present the changes in Level 3 Fair Value Asset Classes.

a. The following tables present the change					
	Operational	Community	Depreci-able Land Improvemen	Buildings -	
	Land	Land	ts	Specialised	Total
Adoption of AASB 13 Depreciation & Impairment	1,467 -	4,122 -	3,938 (383)	10,732 (537)	20,259 (920)
Closing Balance - 30/6/14	1,467	4,122	3,555	10,195	19,339
	Buildings - Non Specialised	Open Space / Recreation Assets	Roads	Bridges	Total
Adoption of AASB 13	2,102	1,647	107,081	13,829	124,659
Purchases (GBV)	184	1,047	1,352	1,787	
		(02)			3,323
Depreciation & Impairment	(115)	(82)	(1,904)	(260)	(2,361)
Closing Balance - 30/6/14	2,171	1,565	106,529	15,356	125,621
Adoption of AASB 13	Footpaths 2,415	Bulk Earthworks 10,466	\$tormwa-ter 4,084	Sewerage Network	<b>Total</b> 36,182
Purchases (GBV)	2,415 124	Earthworks	4,084 254	Network 19,217 122	36,182 500
	2,415	Earthworks	4,084	Network 19,217	36,182
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment	2,415 124	Earthworks	4,084 254	Network 19,217 122 (463)	36,182 500 (571)
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income	2,415 124 (51)	Earthworks 10,466	4,084 254 (57)	Network 19,217 122 (463) 528	36,182 500 (571) 528
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income  Closing Balance - 30/6/14	2,415 124 (51) - 2,488 Plant & Equipment	Earthworks 10,466 10,466  Office Equipment	4,084 254 (57) - 4,281 Furniture & Fittings	Network  19,217	36,182 500 (571) 528 36,639
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income  Closing Balance - 30/6/14  Adoption of AASB 13	2,415 124 (51) - 2,488 Plant & Equipment 2,700	Earthworks  10,466  10,466  Office Equipment  173	4,084 254 (57) - 4,281 Furniture & Fittings	Network  19,217	36,182 500 (571) 528 <b>36,639</b> <b>Total</b> 3,073
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income  Closing Balance - 30/6/14  Adoption of AASB 13 Purchases (GBV)	2,415 124 (51) - 2,488 Plant & Equipment 2,700 683	Earthworks 10,466 10,466  Office Equipment	4,084 254 (57) - 4,281 Furniture & Fittings	Network  19,217	36,182 500 (571) 528 <b>36,639</b> <b>Total</b> 3,073 803
Purchases (GBV) Depreciation & Impairment FV Gains - Other Comprehensive Income  Closing Balance - 30/6/14  Adoption of AASB 13	2,415 124 (51) - 2,488 Plant & Equipment 2,700	Earthworks  10,466  10,466  Office Equipment  173	4,084 254 (57) - 4,281 Furniture & Fittings	Network  19,217	36,182 500 (571) 528 <b>36,639</b> <b>Total</b> 3,073

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

### (4). Fair value measurements using significant unobservable inputs (Level 3)

#### b. Significant unobservable valuation inputs used (for Level 3 asset classes) and their relationship to fair value.

The following table summarises the quantitative information relating to the significant unobservable inputs used in deriving the various Level 3 Asset Class fair values.

#### I,PP&E

Class	Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (incl probable)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value
Plant & Equipment	\$2,672	Cost Approach	<ul><li> Gross Replacement Cost</li><li> Remaining Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul><li>Various</li><li>5 to 15 years</li></ul>	Any changes in the gross replacement value or pattern of consumption will have an impact on fair value.
Office Equipment	\$149	Cost Approach	<ul><li> Gross Replacement Cost</li><li> Remaining Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul><li>Various</li><li>4 to 10 years</li></ul>	Any changes in the gross replacement value or pattern of consumption will have an impact on fair value.
Furniture & Fittings	\$115	Cost Approach	<ul><li> Gross Replacement Cost</li><li> Remaining Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul><li>Various</li><li>10 to 20 years</li></ul>	Any changes in the gross replacement value or pattern of consumption will have an impact on fair value.
Operational Land	\$1,467	Market Approach	Price per square metre	• \$1 - \$90 per sq. metre	Changes in land zoning restrictions can have significant impacts on land values per sq. metre. Changes in comparable land sales and availability of land can also have a significant impact.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

Class	Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (incl probable)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value
Community Land	\$4,122	Cost Approach	<ul> <li>NSW Valuer Generals Valuation (Unimproved Capital Value)</li> </ul>	Per Valuer General	Any change in the average unimproved capital value will increase/decrease fair value.
Depreciable Land Improvements	\$3,555	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Condition</li><li>Useful life</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$2 - \$840 per sq. metre</li> <li>Excellent (1) to Poor (5)</li> <li>10 to 100 years</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Buildings – Specialised	\$10,195	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Conditions</li><li>Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$170 - \$148,000</li> <li>New (0) to Failed (10)</li> <li>20 to 60 years</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Buildings – Non Specialised	\$2,171	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Conditions</li><li>Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$220 - \$2,100</li> <li>New (0) to Failed (10)</li> <li>20 to 60 years</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Open Space/Recreation Assets	\$1,565	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Conditions</li><li>Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$224 - \$25,751</li> <li>Excellent (1) to Poor (5)</li> <li>10 to 100 years</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

Class	Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (incl probable)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value
Roads	\$106,529	Cost Approach	Unit Rates	<ul> <li>\$8 - \$32 per sq. metre (roads)</li> <li>\$88 - \$1,960 (kerb and gutter)</li> <li>\$4,926 - \$12,779 per lineal metre (culverts)</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
			Asset Conditions	<ul> <li>Excellent (1) to Poor (5)</li> </ul>	
			Useful Life	• 20 to 200 years (roads) 80 to 150 years (kerb & gutter) 80 years (culverts)	
Bridges	\$15,356	Cost Approach	Unit Rates	• \$3,250 per sq. metre	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will
			Asset Conditions	• Excellent (1) to Poor (5)	have an impact on fair value.
			Useful Life	80 years	
Footpaths	\$2,488	Cost Approach	Unit Rates	• \$101 - \$235 per lineal metre	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will
			Asset Conditions	• Excellent (1) to Poor (5)	have an impact on fair value.
			Useful Life	80 years	

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 27. Fair Value Measurement (continued)

Class	Fair Value (30/6/14) \$'000	Valuation Techniques	Unobservable Inputs	Range of Inputs (incl probable)	Relationship of unobservable inputs to Fair Value
Bulk Earthworks	\$10,466	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Conditions</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$15 - \$72 per cubic metre</li> <li>Excellent (1) to Poor (5)</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Stormwater Drainage	\$4,281	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Asset Conditions</li><li>Useful Life</li></ul>	<ul> <li>\$134 - \$1,960 per lineal metre</li> <li>Excellent (1) to Poor (5)</li> <li>80 to 100 years</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Sewerage Network	\$19,404	Cost Approach	<ul><li>Unit Rates</li><li>Useful Life</li><li>Residual Life</li><li>Asset Conditions</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Various</li> <li>16 to 100 years (mean)</li> <li>11 to 77 years</li> <li>Very Poor (5) to Very Good (1)</li> </ul>	Any change in the component pricing and asset condition will have an impact on fair value.
Tips and Quarries	\$130	Cost Approach	Discounted Future Cash Flow	• 6%	Any changes in the future cost estimates and discount rate will have an impact on fair value.

#### c. The Valuation Process for Level 3 Fair Value Measurements - Refer to above.

### (5). Highest and best use

All of Council's non financial assets are considered to be utilised at their highest and best use.

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 28. Financial Review

\$ '000					
Key Financial Figures of Council over the	ne past 5 ye	ears (conso	lidated)		
Financial Performance Figures	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Inflows:					
Rates & Annual Charges Revenue	7,796	7,457	5,640	5,292	5,012
User Charges Revenue	2,018	1,425	3,232	1,354	1,646
Interest & Investment Revenue (Losses)	480	482	513	480	340
Grants Income - Operating & Capital	2,946	4,932	4,417	3,055	2,724
Total Income from Continuing Operations	15,207	15,042	14,642	11,104	11,063
Sale Proceeds from I,PP&E	162	283	190	455	565
New Loan Borrowings & Advances	1,000	-	-	-	-
Outflows:					
Employee Benefits & On-cost Expenses	4,920	4,951	4,821	4,460	4,340
Borrowing Costs	172	155	161	164	169
Materials & Contracts Expenses	3,026	3,357	3,898	2,293	2,508
Total Expenses from Continuing Operations	14,901	14,957	15,178	12,370	10,995
Total Cash purchases of I,PP&E	4,708	2,947	4,046	1,524	2,296
Total Loan Repayments (incl. Finance Leases)	119	93	85	80	123
Operating Surplus/(Deficit) (excl. Capital Income)	(2,035)	(1,551)	(1,301)	(1,699)	(692)
Financial Position Figures	2014	2013	2012	2011	2010
Current Assets	14,739	13,068	11,090	10,275	8,440
Current Liabilities	2,958	1,972	2,372	2,007	2,107
Net Current Assets	11,781	11,096	8,718	8,268	6,333
Augilahla Marking Capital	(260)	475	005	710	707
Available Working Capital (Unrestricted Net Current Assets)	(360)	475	865	713	787
Cash & Investments - Unrestricted	_	3	2	18	2
Cash & Investments - Internal Restrictions	6,306	6,530	3,623	3,377	2,519
Cash & Investments - Total	13,181	11,377	7,335	8,235	6,895
Total Borrowings Outstanding	2,689	1,808	1,901	1,986	2,066
(Loans, Advances & Finance Leases)		•	•	·	·
Total Value of I,PP&E (excl. Land & Earthworks)	246,570	241,427	236,449	230,585	222,181
Total Accumulated Depreciation	77,960	73,309	68,559	66,936	60,949
Indicative Remaining Useful Life (as a % of GBV)	68%	70%	71%	71%	73%

Source: Published audited financial statements of Council (current year & prior year)

### Notes to the Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

### Note 29. Council Information & Contact Details

### **Principal Place of Business:**

91 Adelaide Street Blayney NSW 2799

#### **Contact Details**

**Mailing Address:** PO Box 62 Blayney NSW 2799

**Telephone:** 02 6368 2104 **Facsimile:** 02 6368 3290

**Officers** 

**GENERAL MANAGER** 

Alan McCormack

**RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER** 

C M Hodge

**PUBLIC OFFICER** 

**Anton Franze** 

**AUDITORS** 

**Intentus Chartered Accountants** 

**Opening Hours:** 

9am to 4:30pm Monday to Friday

Internet: <a href="www.blayney.nsw.gov.au">www.blayney.nsw.gov.au</a>
<a href="mailto:council@blayney.nsw.gov.au">council@blayney.nsw.gov.au</a>

**Elected Members** 

MAYOR

S J Ferguson

**COUNCILLORS** 

Kevin Radburn David Kingham Geoff Braddon Allan Ewin Shane Oates

**David Somervaille** 

**Other Information** 

**ABN**: 47 619 651 511



# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE COUNCIL ON THE GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying general purpose financial statements of Blayney Shire Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2014. The financial statements comprise the Statement by Councillors and Management, Income Statement, Statement of Comprehensive Income, Statement of Financial Position, Statement of Changes in Equity, Statement of Cash Flows and accompanying Notes to the Financial Statements.

#### **Councils' Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Council are responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### **Auditors Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. Our audit responsibility does not extend to the original budget figures included in the Income Statement and Statement of Cash Flows, the original budget disclosures in Notes 2(a) and 16, nor the projected revenue and expenditure of developer contributions reported in Note 17 and accordingly, we express no opinion on them. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### Independence

In conducting our audit, we followed applicable independence requirements of Australian professional ethical pronouncements.





#### Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the general purpose financial statements of Blayney Shire Council (Council) for the year ended 30 June 2014 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of its web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

#### **Audit Opinion**

#### In our opinion:

- (a) the Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1993, Chapter 13, Part 3, Division 2;
- (b) the Council's financial statements:
  - (i) have been prepared in accordance with the requirements of this Division;
  - (ii) are consistent with the Council's accounting records;
  - (iii) present fairly the Council's financial position, the results of its operations and cashflows; and
  - (iv) are in accordance with applicable Australian Accounting Standards
- (c) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained; and
- (d) there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements that have come to light in the course of the audit.

intentus

14 Sale Street Orange

Dated: 8 September 2014

intentun

**Partner** 



# Thorough, Attentive, Earnest

8 September 2014

The Mayor Councillor Scott Ferguson Blayney Shire Council PO Box 156 BLAYNEY NSW 2850

Dear Mr Mayor

# INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE CONDUCT OF THE AUDIT - Section 417(3) BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2014

We advise having completed our audit of the financial statements of Blayney Shire Council for the financial year ended 30 June 2014. Our audit resulted in the issuing of an unmodified audit report on both the general purpose and special purpose financial statements of Council.

In accordance with Section 417 of the Local Government Act 1993 we submit our report on the conduct of the audit of Blayney Shire Council for the year ended 30 June 2014. Our audit reports on the general purpose financial statements of Council and the special purpose financial statements on Council's business units outline the legislative framework of our audit and should be referred to in order to establish the context in which our comments are made.

#### **Council's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Local Government Act 1993. This responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial Statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant technical and ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether the financial statements is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial Statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by Council, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

The following comments are provided in accordance with Section 415(3) of the Local Government Act 1993 and Regulation 227 of the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 to assist in the understanding of the financial statements and our reports.





PO Box 69, Orange NSW 2800 14 Sale Street, Orange NSW 2800 Phone: 02 6362 5100 PO Box 9013, Bathurst West NSW 2795 291 Stewart Street, Bathurst NSW 2795 Phone: 02 6333 7611



#### **Review of Financial Results**

### (a) Operating Result

As disclosed in Council's Income Statement the year's operations resulted in a net operating result of \$306,000 (2013 – surplus \$85,000). Selected items of note in the operating statement include:

#### Revenue

- The operating result from ordinary activities before capital amounts was a deficit of \$2,035,000 (2013 deficit \$1,551,000).
- User Charges & Fees have increased substantially to \$2,018,000 (2013 \$1,425,000) following increased work on State roads on behalf of Roads & Maritime Services (RMS) increased gravel sales and an unanticipated payment for the Cadia pipeline lease.
- Operating Grants & Contributions decreased \$1,739,000 (46%) to \$2,076,000 (2013 \$3,815,000). The decrease
  was due to the early payment in the 2013 financial year of the first instalment of the Financial Assistance Grant
  for 2014. This resulted in higher income last year and lower this year, as such this represents a timing difference
  rather than a loss of revenue.
- Capital grants and contributions grew by \$705,000 (43%) to \$2,341,000 (2013 \$1,636,000). The biggest
  contributor to the increase being the \$1,000,000 voluntary planning agreement contribution received from
  Newcrest mines.

#### **Expenditure**

- Materials and contracts expense have decreased from \$3,357,000 to \$3,026,000. The decrease following a
  greater level of capital works than in the prior year. This is consistent with the growth in capital funding
  discussed above.
- Other expenses were marginally higher at \$2,065,000 (2013 \$1,843,000) with the largest increases attributable to insurance and increased water charges.

Council's other major items of income and expenditure were relatively consistent with the prior period.





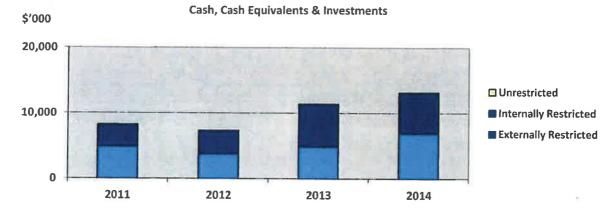
## (b) Financial Position

The Statement of Financial Position discloses that for the year ended 30 June 2014 Council's net assets stood at \$194,088,000 (2013 - \$193,254,000), which represents an increase of \$834,000. That movement is comprised of the net operating surplus after capital amounts of \$306,000 combined with the net asset revaluation increment of \$528,000 relating to the revaluation of Council's sewer assets.

To assess the health of Council's net current asset position (available working capital) it is necessary to review the level of restrictions placed against the use of Council's assets. The notes to the financial statements indicate clearly where restrictions exist, and the effect of the restrictions is summarised as follows: -

		2014 \$'000	2013 \$'000
Net Curr	ent Assets	11,781	11,096
Less:	Amounts externally restricted for special purposes (refer Notes 6; 7; & 8 of financial statements)	(6,958)	(4,922)
Less:	Council internally imposed restrictions (refer Note 6 of financial statements)	(6,306)	(6,530)
Add:	Applicable current liabilities refer Note 10		
	- Sewerage	60	56
Add:	Employee Leave Entitlements to be paid > 12 months	1,124	943
Unrestric	cted net current asset surplus/(deficit)	(299)	643
Unrestric	ted net current assets comprise: -		
Assets			
Cash			3
Receivab	oles	689	564
Inventor	ies	768	900
Other		18	149
Less:	General Purpose Liabilities	(2,898)	(1,916)
Plus:	Employee Leave Entitlements to be paid > 12 months	1,124	943
Unrestric	ted net current asset surplus/(deficit)	(299)	643

Although Council's unrestricted net asset position has deteriorated to the point of being negative, the decline is mainly due to increases in internal restrictions made by council, notably \$706,000 for asset replacement. There is also an existing \$1,659,000 restriction for plant replacement. Given that council has discretion over the timing and amount of any expenditure of those restrictions, we do not consider the negative net unrestricted asset position as cause for immediate alarm.



#### Liquidity

Note 6 to the accounts discloses total cash and investments of \$13,181,000 (2013 - \$11,377,000), of this amount \$6,875,000 (2013 - \$4,844,000 is subject to external restrictions requiring Council to commit those funds to the purposes for which they were provided and \$6,306,000 (2013 - \$6,530,000) is subject to internal restrictions agreed upon by Council for designated purposes. These internal restrictions may be altered at the discretion of Council, consistent with its management plan.

The unrestricted balance of \$Nil (2013 - \$3,000) represents liquid assets available to cover non-budgeted discretionary expenditure and meet short-term cash flow requirements.

Whilst the consolidated financial statements displays sound levels of cash and investments, we remind the reader that the consolidated data is not necessarily reflective of the position of the individual funds (General & Sewer) and this is equally applicable when reviewing the performance indicators considered below. General information on the financial position and performance by fund is provided in Note 21 to the financial statements.

#### (c) Performance Indicators

Note 13 to the Financial Statements provides a measure of Council's performance using a number of selected ratios:

#### **Unrestricted Current Ratio**

The Unrestricted Current Ratio is a measure of Council's liquidity that demonstrates its ability to satisfy obligations out of short-term and immediate asset balances. Council's ratio of 4.13:1 indicates that it is comfortably able to settle its debts as and when they fall due.

#### **Debt Service Cover Ratio**

This is a new ratio this year that measures the ability of council to service debt by expressing that capacity as a multiple of the operating result from continuing operations, excluding capital items and depreciation / impairment, over the principal and interest costs.

At 8.84 times (2013 – 13.13) Blayney Shire Council's ratio indicates that council can comfortably meet its current levels of debt.

#### Rates & Annual Charges, Interest & Extra Charges Outstanding Ratio

The ratio is a measure of management efficiency. Whilst prevailing economic conditions may influence Council's ability to collect revenue, the efficiency and application of collection procedures are still the largest determinant of this ratio.

Blayney Shire Council's rates and annual charges outstanding percentage of 4.5% (2013 – 5.57%) indicates effective rates debtor management.

#### **Cash Expense Cover Ratio**

Another new performance measure, the purpose of this ratio is to assess the number of months cash expenses the accumulated cash and investments at 30 June would cover.

We suspect that this is a ratio that may vary considerably from year-to-year, but note that the increase in the measure this year to 14.99 months (2013 11.61) is likely due to the higher level of capital works this year which results in lower materials and contract payments in the operating activities section of the cash flow statement which is the denominator of this measure.

#### (d) Cash Flow Statement

The Statement of Cash Flows provides information regarding the movement in cash and cash-equivalents, which are highly liquid and have an original term to maturity of less than three months. The current year reports a net decrease in cash assets held of \$1,963,000 (2013 – decrease \$2,958,000) as follows:

ri e	2014 \$'000	2013 \$'000	Movement \$'000
Cash flow provided by / (used in)			
Operating activities	5,263	6,775	(1,512)
Investing activities	(8,107)	(9,640)	1,533
Financing activities	881	(93)	974
Net increase / (decrease) in cash held	(1,963)	(2,958)	995

#### Cash flows from operating activities

The cashflows from operating activities have decreased due to the decrease is grants and subsidies received as a result of their early payment in 2013.

#### Cash flows from investing activities

Cash outflows related to acquisitions of infrastructure, property, plant and equipment were up by \$1,761,000 with significant expenditure on bridge replacement. This was offset by lower levels of net purchases of investments (> 3 months to maturity) which were down by \$3,000,000 resulting in an overall lower net cash outflow.

#### Cash flows from financing activities

The net cash inflow provided by financing activities was the result of a new loan of \$1,000,000 being drawn down less principal repayments on council's borrowings.

#### (e) Comparison of Actual and Budgeted Performance

Council's surplus from ordinary activities after capital amounts of \$306,000 was \$1,559,000 better than Council's original estimates.

It is beyond the purpose of this report to provide a detailed analysis of individual budget variations. Note 16 to Council's financial statements addresses the contributing factors to these variations in detail.

#### (f) Other Matters

#### **National Competition Policy**

In accordance with the requirements of National Competition Policy guidelines, Blayney Shire Council has prepared special purpose financial statements on its business units for the year ended 30 June 2014. Council has determined that it has one business unit within its operations: Sewerage Services.

The Office of Local Government's July 1997 guidelines 'Pricing and Costing for Council Businesses: A Guide to Competitive Neutrality' outlines the process for identifying and allocating costs of activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents, Council subsidies, rate of return on investments in business units and dividends paid.

An unqualified audit report on the special purpose statements for the year ended 30 June 2014 has been issued.

#### **Management Letters**

Our most recent management letter was issued on 1 July 2014, with a further management letter to follow.

#### (g) Legislative compliance

As a result of our audit we advise that there are no material deficiencies in the accounting records or financial statements that have come to our attention during the conduct of the audit and that Blayney Shire Council's accounting records have been kept in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, 1993 and regulations.

#### (h) Matters Relating to the Electronic Presentation of the Audited Financial Statements

This auditor's report relates to the financial statements of Blayney Shire Council (Council) for the year ended 30 June 2013 included on Council's web site. Council is responsible for the integrity of its web site. We have not been engaged to report on the integrity of the web site. The auditor's report refers only to the statements named above. It does not provide an opinion on any other information which may have been hyperlinked to/from these statements. If users of this report are concerned with the inherent risks arising from electronic data communications they are advised to refer to the hard copy of the audited financial statements to confirm the information included in the audited financial statements presented on this web site.

#### Conclusion

- (a) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the general purpose financial statements and allowed proper and effective audit of these statements;
- (b) The Council's accounting records have been kept in a manner and form that facilitated the preparation of the special purpose financial statements and allowed proper and effective audit of these statements; and
- (c) all information relevant to the conduct of the audit has been obtained.

intentus

14 Sale Street Orange

Dated: 8 September 2014

Jo O'Malley Partner

# Blayney Shire Council SPECIAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2014

"an innovative, inspirational and enjoyable environment..."



# Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Contents	Page
1. Statement by Councillors & Management	2
2. Special Purpose Financial Statements:	
Income Statement - Water Supply Business Activity Income Statement - Sewerage Business Activity Income Statement - Other Business Activities	n/a 3 n/a
Statement of Financial Position - Water Supply Business Activity Statement of Financial Position - Sewerage Business Activity Statement of Financial Position - Other Business Activities	n/a 4 n/a
3. Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements	5
4. Auditor's Report	12

#### **Background**

- (i) These Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared for the use by both Council and the Division of Local Government in fulfilling their requirements under National Competition Policy.
- (ii) The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of a "level playing field" between persons/entities competing in a market place, particularly between private and public sector competitors.
  - Essentially, the principle is that government businesses, whether Commonwealth, State or Local, should operate without net competitive advantages over other businesses as a result of their public ownership.
- (iii) For Council, the principle of competitive neutrality & public reporting applies only to declared business activities.
  - These include (a) those activities classified by the Australian Bureau of Statistics as business activities being water supply, sewerage services, abattoirs, gas production and reticulation and (b) those activities with a turnover of over \$2 million that Council has formally declared as a Business Activity (defined as Category 1 activities).
- (iv) In preparing these financial statements for Council's self classified Category 1 businesses and ABS defined activities, councils must (a) adopt a corporatisation model and (b) apply full cost attribution including tax equivalent regime payments & debt guarantee fees (where the business benefits from councils borrowing position by comparison with commercial rates).

# Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Statement by Councillors and Management
made pursuant to the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting

# The attached Special Purpose Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- The NSW Government Policy Statement "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".
- The Division of Local Government Guidelines "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses -A Guide to Competitive Neutrality".
- The Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.
- The NSW Office of Water (Department of Environment, Climate Change and Water) Guidelines -"Best Practice Management of Water and Sewerage".

### To the best of our knowledge and belief, these Financial Statements:

- Present fairly the Operating Result and Financial Position for each of Council's declared Business Activities for the year, and
- Accord with Council's accounting and other records.

We are not aware of any matter that would render these Statements false or misleading in any way.

Signed in accordance with a resolution of Council made on 11 August 2014.

S J Ferguson MAYOR

A J Ewin
COUNCILLOR

C M Hodge

Alan McCormack

**ACTING GENERAL MANAGER** 

RESPONSIBLE ACCOUNTING OFFICER

# Income Statement of Council's Sewerage Business Activity for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$ '000	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
Income from continuing operations		
Access charges	1,066	956
User charges	119	94
Liquid Trade Waste charges	7	_
Fees	_	8
Interest	192	168
Grants and contributions provided for non capital purposes	16	16
Profit from the sale of assets	224	_
Other income	8	61
Total income from continuing operations	1,632	1,303
Expenses from continuing operations		
Employee benefits and on-costs	115	114
Borrowing costs	72	75
Materials and contracts	495	486
Depreciation and impairment	493	487
Loss on sale of assets	_	_
Calculated taxation equivalents	-	_
Debt guarantee fee (if applicable)	-	_
Other expenses	100	120
Total expenses from continuing operations	1,275	1,282
Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations before capital amounts	357	21
Grants and contributions provided for capital purposes	50	11
Surplus (deficit) from Continuing Operations after capital amounts	407	32
Surplus (deficit) from discontinued operations	<u>-</u>	-
Surplus (deficit) from ALL Operations before tax	407	32
less: Corporate Taxation Equivalent (30%) [based on result before capital]	(107)	(6)
SURPLUS (DEFICIT) AFTER TAX	300	26
plus Opening Retained Profits	8,943	8.900
plus/less: Prior Period Adjustments	· -	11
plus Adjustments for amounts unpaid:		
<ul><li>- Taxation equivalent payments</li><li>- Debt guarantee fees</li></ul>	-	-
- Corporate taxation equivalent	107	6
less:		
- Tax Equivalent Dividend paid	-	-
- Surplus dividend paid		-
Closing Retained Profits	9,350	8,943
Return on Capital %	2.1%	0.5%
Subsidy from Council	284	653
Calculation of dividend payable: Surplus (deficit) after tax	300	26
less: Capital grants and contributions (excluding developer contributions)	(38)	<b>20</b>
Surplus for dividend calculation purposes	262	26
Potential Dividend calculated from surplus	131	13

# Statement of Financial Position - Council's Sewerage Business Activity as at 30 June 2014

\$ '000	Actual 2014	Actual 2013
ASSETS		
Current Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	916	2,746
Investments	3,500	733
Receivables	305	287
Inventories	-	-
Other	-	-
Non-current assets classified as held for sale	<del></del>	
Total Current Assets	4,721	3,766
Non-Current Assets		
Investments	-	-
Receivables	236	458
Inventories	-	-
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	20,021	19,862
Investments accounted for using equity method	-	-
Investment property	-	-
Other		-
Total non-Current Assets	20,257	20,320
TOTAL ASSETS	24,978	24,086
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities		
Bank Overdraft	<del>-</del>	-
Payables	13	6
Interest bearing liabilities	47	50
Provisions		
Total Current Liabilities	60	56
Non-Current Liabilities		
Payables	-	-
Interest bearing liabilities	880	927
Provisions		
Total Non-Current Liabilities	880	927
TOTAL LIABILITIES	940	983
NET ASSETS	24,038	23,103
EQUITY		
Retained earnings	9,350	8,943
Revaluation reserves	14,688	14,160
Council equity interest	24,038	23,103
Non-controlling equity interest	-	, <u>-</u>
TOTAL EQUITY	24,038	23,103

# Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	6
2	Water Supply Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements	n/a
3	Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements	9

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

These financial statements are a Special Purpose Financial Statements (SPFS) prepared for use by Council and the Office of Local Government.

For the purposes of these statements, the Council is not a reporting not-for-profit entity.

The figures presented in these special purpose financial statements, unless otherwise stated, have been prepared in accordance with:

- the recognition and measurement criteria of relevant Australian Accounting Standards,
- other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) &
- Australian Accounting Interpretations.

The disclosures in these special purpose financial statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- the Local Government Act and Regulation, and
- the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting.

The statements are also prepared on an accruals basis, based on historic costs and do not take into account changing money values nor current values of non-current assets (except where specifically stated).

Certain taxes and other costs (appropriately described) have been imputed for the purposes of the National Competition Policy.

# **National Competition Policy**

Council has adopted the principle of 'competitive neutrality' to its business activities as part of the national competition policy which is being applied throughout Australia at all levels of government.

The framework for its application is set out in the June 1996 Government Policy statement on the "Application of National Competition Policy to Local Government".

The "Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses A Guide to Competitive Neutrality" issued by the Office of Local Government in July 1997 has also been adopted.

The pricing & costing guidelines outline the process for identifying and allocating costs to activities and provide a standard of disclosure requirements. These disclosures are reflected in Council's pricing and/or financial reporting systems and include taxation equivalents; council subsidies; return on investments (rate of return); and dividends paid.

#### **Declared Business Activities**

In accordance with *Pricing & Costing for Council Businesses - A Guide to Competitive Neutrality,* Council has declared that the following are to be considered as business activities:

#### Category 1

(where gross operating turnover is over \$2 million)

#### Nil

#### Category 2

(where gross operating turnover is less than \$2 million)

#### a. Blayney Sewerage Service

Sewerage reticulation and treatment system servicing the town of Blayney, which has been established as a Special Rate Fund

### b. Millthorpe Sewerage Service

Sewerage reticulation and treatment system servicing the town of Millthorpe, which has been established as a Special Rate Fund

# **Monetary Amounts**

Amounts shown in the financial statements are in Australian currency and rounded to the nearest one thousand dollars, with the exception of some figures disclosed in Note 3 (Sewerage Best Practice Management Disclosures).

As required by the NSW Office of Water (Department of Primary Industries) the amounts shown in Note 3 are disclosed in whole dollars.

## (i) Taxation Equivalent Charges

Council is liable to pay various taxes and financial duties in undertaking its business activities. Where this is the case, they are disclosed in these

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

statements as a cost of operations just like all other costs.

However, where Council is exempt from paying taxes which are generally paid by private sector businesses (such as income tax), equivalent tax payments have been applied to all Council nominated business activities and are reflected in these financial statements.

For the purposes of disclosing comparative information relevant to the private sector equivalent, the following taxation equivalents have been applied to all council nominated business activities (this does not include council's non-business activities):

### **Notional Rate Applied %**

### Corporate Income Tax Rate - 30%

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a payment for the amount calculated as the annual tax equivalent charges (excluding income tax) must be paid from Sewerage Business activities.

The payment of taxation equivalent charges, referred in the Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage Guides to as a "Dividend for Taxation equivalent", may be applied for any purpose allowed under the Local Government Act, 1993.

Achievement of substantial compliance against the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage is not a prerequisite for the payment of the tax equivalent charges, however the payment must not exceed \$3 per assessment.

#### **Income Tax**

An income tax equivalent has been applied on the profits of each reported Business Activity.

Whilst income tax is not a specific cost for the purpose of pricing a good or service, it needs to be taken into account of in terms of assessing the rate of return required on capital invested.

Accordingly, the return on capital invested is set at a pre-tax level (gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts) as would be applied by a private sector competitor – that is, it should include a provision equivalent to the corporate income tax rate, currently 30%.

Income Tax is only applied where a positive gain/(loss) from ordinary activities before capital amounts has been achieved.

Since this taxation equivalent is notional - that is, it is payable to the "Council" as the owner of business operations, it represents an internal payment and has no effect on the operations of the council. Accordingly, there is no need for disclosure of internal charges in Council's General Purpose Financial Statements.

The rate applied of 30% is the equivalent company tax rate prevalent as at balance date. No adjustments have been made for variations that have occurred during the year.

### **Local Government Rates & Charges**

A calculation of the equivalent rates and charges payable on all Category 1 businesses has been applied to all land assets owned or exclusively used by the Business Activity.

#### **Loan & Debt Guarantee Fees**

The debt guarantee fee is designed to ensure that council business activities face "true" commercial borrowing costs in line with private sector competitors.

In order to calculate a debt guarantee fee, council has determined what the differential borrowing rate would have been between the commercial rate and the council's borrowing rate for its business activities.

### (ii) Subsidies

Government policy requires that subsidies provided to customers and the funding of those subsidies must be explicitly disclosed.

Subsidies occur where council provides services on a less than cost recovery basis. This option is exercised on a range of services in order for council to meet its community service obligations.

Accordingly, Subsidies disclosed (in relation to National Competition Policy) represents the difference between revenue generated from 'rate of return' pricing and revenue generated from prices set by the council in any given financial year.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 1. Significant Accounting Policies

The overall effect of subsidies is contained within the Income Statement of each reported Business Activity.

### (iii) Return on Investments (Rate of Return)

The Policy statement requires that councils with Category 1 businesses "would be expected to generate a return on capital funds employed that is comparable to rates of return for private businesses operating in a similar field".

Such funds are subsequently available for meeting commitments or financing future investment strategies.

The Rate of Return on Capital is calculated as follows:

Operating Result before Capital Income + Interest Expense

Written Down Value of I,PP&E as at 30 June

As a minimum, business activities should generate a return equal to the Commonwealth 10 year bond rate which is 3.56% at 30/6/14.

The actual rate of return achieved by each Business Activity is disclosed at the foot of each respective Income Statement.

## (iv) Dividends

Council is not required to pay dividends to either itself (as owner of a range of businesses) or to any external entities.

Local Government Sewerage Businesses are permitted to pay an annual dividend from its sewerage business surplus.

The dividend, calculated and approved in accordance with the Best Practice Management Guidelines, must not exceed either:

- (i) 50% of this surplus in any one year, or
- (ii) the number of sewerage assessments at 30 June 2014 multiplied by \$30 (less the payment for tax equivalent charges, not exceeding \$3 per assessment).

In accordance with the guidelines for Best Practice Management of Water Supply and Sewerage, a Dividend Payment form, Statement of Compliance, Unqualified Independent Financial Audit Report and Compliance Audit Report are required to be submitted to the NSW Office of Water prior to making the dividend and only after it has approved the payment.

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements

Dolla	rs Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)	2014
	Iculation and Payment of Tax-Equivalents cal Government Local Water Utilities must pay this dividend for tax-equivalents]	
(i)	Calculated Tax Equivalents	_
(ii)	No of assessments multiplied by \$3/assessment	5,643
(iii)	Amounts payable for Tax Equivalents [lesser of (i) and (ii)]	_
(iv)	Amounts actually paid for Tax Equivalents	0
2. Div	vidend from Surplus	
(i)	50% of Surplus before Dividends [Calculated in accordance with Best Practice Management for Water Supply and Sewerage Guidelines]	130,950
(ii)	No. of assessments x (\$30 less tax equivalent charges per assessment)	56,430
(iii)	Cumulative surplus before dividends for the 3 years to 30 June 2014, less the cumulative dividends paid for the 2 years to 30 June 2013 & 30 June 2012	396,100
	2014 Surplus         261,900         2013 Surplus         25,700         2012 Surplus         108,500           2013 Dividend         -         2012 Dividend         -	
(iv)	Maximum dividend from surplus [least of (i), (ii) and (iii) above]	56,430
(v)	Dividend actually paid from surplus [refer below for required pre-dividend payment Criteria]	0
	quired outcomes for 4 Criteria eligible for the payment of a "Dividend from Surplus", ALL the Criteria below need a "YES"]	
(i)	Completion of Strategic Business Plan (including Financial Plan)	YES
(ii)	Pricing with full cost-recovery, without significant cross subsidies [Refer Item 2(a) in Table 1 on page 22 of the Best Practice Guidelines]	YES
	Complying charges  (a) Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]  (b) Non Residential [Item 2(c) in Table 1]  (c) Trade Waste [Item 2(d) in Table 1]  DSP with Commercial Developer Charges [Item 2(e) in Table 1]  Liquid Trade Waste Approvals & Policy [Item 2(f) in Table 1]	YES YES YES YES
(iii)	Complete Performance Reporting Form (by 15 September each year)	YES
(iv)	a. Integrated Water Cycle Management Evaluation	YES
	b. Complete and implement Integrated Water Cycle Management Strategy	YES

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Am	nounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated)		2014
National \	Nater Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators		
NWI F2	Total Revenue (Sewerage) Total Income (s14) - Grants for Acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Interest Income (s10) - Aboriginal Communities W&S Program Income (w10a)	\$'000	1,454
NWI F10	Written Down Replacement Cost of Fixed Assets (Sewerage) Written down current cost of system assets (s48)	\$'000	19,901
NWI F12	Operating Cost (Sewerage) Management Expenses (s1) + Operational & Maintenance Expenses (s2)	\$'000	712
NWI F15	Capital Expenditure (Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (s17)	\$'000	122
NWI F18	Economic Real Rate of Return (Sewerage) [Total Income (s14) - Interest Income (s10) - Grants for acquisition of Assets (s12a) - Operating cost (NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (s3)] x 100 divided by [Written down current cost (ie. WDCC) of System Assets (s48) + Plant & Equipment (s34b)]	%	1.24%
NWI F27	Capital Works Grants (Sewerage) Grants for the Acquisition of Assets (12a)	\$'000	38
	Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators Sewer (combined)		
NWI F3	Total Income (Water & Sewerage)  Total Income (w13 + s14) + Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15)  minus Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10)	\$'000	1,454
NWI F8	Revenue from Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) Community Service Obligations (NWI F25) x 100 divided by Total Income (NWI F3)	%	1.10%
NWI F16	Capital Expenditure (Water & Sewerage) Acquisition of Fixed Assets (w16 + s17)	\$'000	122
NWI F19	Economic Real Rate of Return (Water & Sewerage) [Total Income (w13 + s14) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Grants for acquisition of assets (w11a + s12a) - Operating Cost (NWI F11 + NWI F12) - Current cost depreciation (w3 + s3)] x 1 divided by [Written down replacement cost of fixed assets (NWI F9 + NWI F10) + Plant & equipment (w33b + s34b)]	% <b>00</b>	1.24%
NWI F20	Dividend (Water & Sewerage) Dividend paid from surplus (2(v) of Note 2 + 2(v) of Note 3)	\$'000	0
NWI F21	Dividend Payout Ratio (Water & Sewerage) Dividend (NWI F20) x 100 divided by Net Profit after tax (NWI F24)	%	0.00%

# Notes to the Special Purpose Financial Statements

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Note 3. Sewerage Business Best Practice Management disclosure requirements (continued)

Dollars Amounts shown below are in WHOLE DOLLARS (unless otherwise indicated) 2014 **National Water Initiative (NWI) Financial Performance Indicators** Water & Sewer (combined) -14.51% NWI F22 Net Debt to Equity (Water & Sewerage) Overdraft (w36 + s37) + Borrowings (w38 + s39) - Cash & Investments (w30 + s31) x 100 divided by [Total Assets (w35 + s36) - Total Liabilities (w40 + s41)] **NWI F23** Interest Cover (Water & Sewerage) > 100 Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT) divided by Net Interest Earnings before Interest & Tax (EBIT): Operating Result (w15a + s16a) + Interest expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) - Gain/Loss on disposal of assets (w14 + s15) + Miscellaneous Expenses (w4b + w4c + s4b + s4c) Net Interest: Interest Expense (w4a + s4a) - Interest Income (w9 + s10) **NWI F24** Net Profit After Tax (Water & Sewerage) \$'000 369 Surplus before dividends (w15a + s16a) - Tax equivalents paid (Note 2-1(iv) + Note 3-1(iv)) 16 NWI F25 Community Service Obligations (Water & Sewerage) \$'000 Grants for Pensioner Rebates (w11b + s12b)

Notes:

- 1. References to w (eg. s12) refer to item numbers within Special Schedules No. 5 & 6 of Council's Annual Financial Statements.
- The NWI Performance Indicators are based upon the National Performance Framework Handbook for Urban Performance Reporting Indicators & Definitions.

# Blayney Shire Council Special Schedules

SPECIAL SCHEDULES for the year ended 30 June 2014

"an innovative, inspirational and enjoyable environment..."



# **Special Schedules**

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

Contents		Page
Special Schedules <sup>1</sup>		
- Special Schedule No. 1	Net Cost of Services	2
- Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Special Schedule No. 2(b)	Statement of Long Term Debt (all purposes) Statement of Internal Loans (Sect. 410(3) LGA 1993)	4 5
- Special Schedule No. 3 - Special Schedule No. 4	Water Supply Operations - incl. Income Statement Water Supply - Statement of Financial Position	n/a n/a
- Special Schedule No. 5 - Special Schedule No. 6	Sewerage Service Operations - incl. Income Statement Sewerage Service - Statement of Financial Position	6 10
- Note to Special Schedule No. 5		11
- Special Schedule No. 7	Report on Infrastructure Assets (as at 30 June 2014)	12
- Special Schedule No. 8	Financial Projections	17
- Special Schedule No. 9	Permissible Income Calculation	18

#### **Background**

- (i) These Special Schedules have been designed to meet the requirements of special purpose users such as;
  - the NSW Grants Commission
  - the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS),
  - the NSW Office of Water (NOW), and
  - the Office of Local Government (OLG).
- (ii) The financial data is collected for various uses including;
  - the allocation of Financial Assistance Grants,
  - the incorporation of Local Government financial figures in national statistics,
  - the monitoring of loan approvals,
  - · the allocation of borrowing rights, and
  - the monitoring of the financial activities of specific services.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Special Schedules are not audited (with the exception of Special Schedule 9).

# Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# \$'000

Function or Activity	Expenses from Continuing		e from operations	Net Cost	
·	Operations	Non Capital	Capital	of Services	
Governance	459	14		(445)	
Administration	2,968	496	51	(2,421)	
Public Order and Safety					
Fire Service Levy, Fire Protection,					
Emergency Services	339	59	1	(279)	
Beach Control	_	-	-	-	
Enforcement of Local Govt. Regulations	-	-	-	-	
Animal Control	109	6	-	(103)	
Other	-	-	-	-	
Total Public Order & Safety	448	65	1	(382)	
Health	55	16		(39)	
Environment					
Noxious Plants and Insect/Vermin Control	65	_	_	(65)	
Other Environmental Protection	_	_	_		
Solid Waste Management	960	1,159	_	199	
Street Cleaning	139	_	_	(139)	
Drainage	65	_	_	(65)	
Stormwater Management	_	_	_	-	
Total Environment	1,229	1,159	-	(70)	
Community Services and Education					
Administration & Education	18	-	2	(16)	
Social Protection (Welfare)	_	-	-	-	
Aged Persons and Disabled	-	5	-	5	
Children's Services	12	1	-	(11)	
Total Community Services & Education	30	6	2	(22)	
Housing and Community Amenities					
Public Cemeteries	52	46	-	(6)	
Public Conveniences	77	-	-	(77)	
Street Lighting	102	-	-	(102)	
Town Planning	230	125	15	(90)	
Other Community Amenities	-	-	-	-	
Total Housing and Community Amenities	461	171	15	(275)	
Sewerage Services	993	1,559	50	616	

# Special Schedule No. 1 - Net Cost of Services (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## \$'000

Function or Activity	Expenses from Continuing		Income from continuing operations			
	Operations	Non Capital	Capital	of Services		
Recreation and Culture						
Public Libraries	157	50		(107)		
	157	50	-	(107)		
Museums Art Galleries	-	-	-	•		
	356	285	-	(71)		
Community Centres and Halls Performing Arts Venues	330	200	-	(11)		
Other Performing Arts	_ [	_	_			
Other Cultural Services	6	_	_	(6)		
Sporting Grounds and Venues	233	12	50	(171)		
Swimming Pools	895	332	83	(480)		
Parks & Gardens (Lakes)	906	3	-	(903)		
Other Sport and Recreation	60	6	25	(29)		
Total Recreation and Culture	2,613	688	158	(1,767)		
	2,010	000	100	(1,707)		
Fuel & Energy	-	-	-	-		
Agriculture	-	-	-	-		
Mining, Manufacturing and Construction						
Building Control	189	103	-	(86)		
Other Mining, Manufacturing & Construction	303	325	-	22		
Total Mining, Manufacturing and Const.	492	428	-	(64)		
Transport and Communication						
Urban Roads (UR) - Local	1,962	10	-	(1,952)		
Urban Roads - Regional	-	-	-	-		
Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Local	770	1,620	550	1,400		
Sealed Rural Roads (SRR) - Regional	187	299	109	221		
Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Local	783	100	-	(683)		
Unsealed Rural Roads (URR) - Regional	-	-	-	-		
Bridges on UR - Local	260	-	-	(260)		
Bridges on SRR - Local	2	-	-	(2)		
Bridges on URR - Local	18	-	351	333		
Bridges on Regional Roads	6	-	-	(6)		
Parking Areas	-	-	-	-		
Footpaths	60	-	33	(27)		
Aerodromes			-			
Other Transport & Communication	808	521	1,021	734		
Total Transport and Communication	4,856	2,550	2,064	(242)		
Economic Affairs						
Camping Areas & Caravan Parks	-	-	-	-		
Other Economic Affairs	297	155	-	(142)		
Total Economic Affairs	297	155	-	(142)		
Totals – Functions	14,901	7,307	2,341	(5,253)		
General Purpose Revenues (2)		5,559		5,559		
Share of interests - joint ventures &						
associates using the equity method	-	-				
NET OPERATING RESULT (1)	14,901	12,866	2,341	306		

<sup>(1)</sup> As reported in the Income Statement

<sup>(2)</sup> Includes: Rates & Annual Charges (incl. Ex Gratia, excl. Water & Sewer), Non Capital General Purpose Grants, Interest on Investments (excl. Ext. Restricted Assets) & Interest on overdue Rates & Annual Charges

# Special Schedule No. 2(a) - Statement of Long Term Debt (all purpose) for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## \$'000

		ipal outstar inning of th	_	New Loans raised  Debt redemption during the year		Transfers		Principal outstanding at the end of the year			
Classification of Debt	Current	Non Current	Total	during the year	From Revenue	Sinking Funds	to Sinking Funds	applicable for Year	Current	Non Current	Total
Loone (by Source)											
Loans (by Source) Commonwealth Government											
Treasury Corporation		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Other State Government			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Public Subscription	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	
Financial Institutions	98	1,710	1,808	1,000	119	_	_	145	183	2,506	2,689
Other	_	- 1,7 10	-	,,,,,,	-	_	_	-	-	_,000	_,,,,,
Total Loans	98	1,710	1,808	1,000	119	-	-	145	183	2,506	2,689
Other Long Term Debt											
Ratepayers Advances	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Government Advances	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	
Finance Leases	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	
Deferred Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Long Term Debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Debt	98	1,710	1,808	1,000	119	-		145	183	2,506	2,689

Notes: Excludes (i) Internal Loans & (ii) Principal Inflows/Outflows relating to Loan Re-Financing.

This Schedule is prepared using the face value of debt obligations, rather than fair value (which are reported in the GPFS).

Special Schedule No. 2(b) - Statement of Internal Loans [Section 410(3) LGA 1993] for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

## \$'000

# **Summary of Internal Loans**

Borrower (by purpose)	Amount originally raised	Total repaid during the year (Principal & Interest)	
General Water Sewer	1,050	245	458
Domestic Waste Management Gas Other			
Totals	1,050	245	458

Note: The summary of Internal Loans (above) represents the total of Council's Internal Loans categorised according to the borrower.

## **Details of Individual Internal Loans**

Borrower (by purpose)	Lender (by purpose)	Date of Minister's Approval	Date Raised	Term (years)	Dates of Maturity	Rate of Interest	Amount Originally raised	Total repaid during year (Princ. & Int.)	Principal Outstanding at end of year
BSC General Fund	BSC Sewer Fund	04/03/11	01/07/11	5	30/06/16	6.00%	1,050	245	458
Totals							1,050	245	458

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Service Income Statement Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$'00	00	Actuals 2014	Actuals 2013
, ,			
Α	Expenses and Income		
	Expenses		
1.	Management expenses		
	a. Administration	247	227
	b. Engineering and Supervision	-	-
2.	Operation and Maintenance expenses		
	- Mains		
	a. Operation expenses	83	50
	b. Maintenance expenses	-	-
	- Pumping Stations		
	c. Operation expenses (excluding energy costs)	29	87
	d. Energy costs	15	17
	e. Maintenance expenses	-	-
	- Treatment		
	f. Operation expenses (excl. chemical, energy, effluent & biosolids management costs)	265	262
	g. Chemical costs	22	17
	h. Energy costs	51	60
	i. Effluent Management	-	_
	j. Biosolids Management	-	_
	k. Maintenance expenses	-	-
	- Other		
	I. Operation expenses	-	-
	m. Maintenance expenses	-	-
3.	Depreciation expenses		
	a. System assets	473	463
	b. Plant and equipment	20	24
4.	Miscellaneous expenses		
	a. Interest expenses	72	75
	b. Revaluation Decrements	-	-
	c. Other expenses	-	-
	d. Impairment - System assets	-	-
	e. Impairment - Plant and equipment	-	-
	f. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program	-	-
	g. Tax Equivalents Dividends (actually paid)	-	-
5.	Total expenses	1,277	1,282

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$'000	Actuals 2014	Actuals 2013
Income		
6. Residential charges (including rates)	1,066	956
7. Non-residential charges		
a. Access (including rates)	-	-
b. Usage charges	119	94
8. Trade Waste Charges		
a. Annual Fees	7	-
b. Usage charges	-	-
c. Excess mass charges	-	-
d. Re-inspection fees	-	-
9. Extra charges	-	-
10. Interest income	192	168
11. Other income	231	69
11a. Aboriginal Communities Water & Sewerage Program	-	-
12. Grants		
a. Grants for acquisition of assets	38	-
b. Grants for pensioner rebates	16	16
c. Other grants	-	-
13. Contributions		
a. Developer charges	12	11
b. Developer provided assets	-	-
c. Other contributions	3	-
14. Total income	1,684	1,314
15. Gain (or loss) on disposal of assets	-	-
16. Operating Result	407	32
16a. Operating Result (less grants for acquisition of assets)	369	32

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Income Statement (continued) Includes ALL INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis.

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$'00	0	Actuals 2014		Actuals 2013
В	Capital transactions			
D	Non-operating expenditures			
4-				
17.	•			
	a. New Assets for Improved Standards     b. New Assets for Growth	-		-
	c. Renewals	- 122		-
	d. Plant and equipment	122		-
	u. Flant and equipment	_		_
18.	Repayment of debt			
	a. Loans	47		41
	b. Advances	-		-
	c. Finance leases	-		-
19.	Transfer to sinking fund	_		-
20.	Totals	 169	_	41
	Non-operating funds employed			
21.	Proceeds from disposal of assets	-		-
22.	Borrowing utilised			
	a. Loans	-		-
	b. Advances	-		-
	c. Finance leases	-		-
23.	Transfer from sinking fund	-		-
24.	Totals	 	_	
С	Rates and charges			
25.	Number of assessments			
	a. Residential (occupied)	1,448		1,452
	b. Residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)	143		187
	c. Non-residential (occupied)	244		245
	d. Non-residential (unoccupied, ie. vacant lot)	46		43
26.	Number of ETs for which developer charges were received	- ET		- ET
27.	Total amount of pensioner rebates (actual dollars)	\$ 15,386	\$	15,863

# Special Schedule No. 5 - Sewerage Cross Subsidies for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$'00	0	Yes	No	Amount
D	Best practice annual charges and developer charges*			
28.	Annual charges  a. Does Council have best-practice sewerage annual charges, usage charges and trade waste fees & charges*?	Yes		
	If Yes, go to 29a.  If No, please report if council has removed <b>land value</b> from access charges (ie rates)?			
	NB. Such charges for both residential customers and non-residential customers comply with section 4.2 & 4.3 of the Water Supply, Sewerage and Trade Waste Pricing Guidelines, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002. Such charges do not involve significant cross subsidies.			
	<b>b.</b> Cross-subsidy <b>to</b> non-residential customers (page 45 of Guidelines)			
	c. Cross-subsidy to trade waste discharges (page 46 of Guidelines)			
29.	Developer charges  a. Has council completed a sewerage Development Servicing**  Plan?	Yes		
	<ul> <li>b. Total cross-subsidy in sewerage developer charges for 2012/13 (page 47 of Guidelines)</li> </ul>			
	** In accordance with page 9 of Developer Charges Guidelines for Water Supply, Sewerage and Stormwater, NSW Office of Water, December, 2002.			
30.	Disclosure of cross-subsidies Total of cross-subsidies (28b + 28c + 29b)			-
lic	ouncils which have not yet implemented best practice sewer pricing & uid waste prising should disclose cross-subsidies in items 28b and 28c pove.			
ha	owever, disclosure of cross-subsidies is <u>not</u> required where a Council is implemented best practice sewerage and liquid waste pricing and phasing in such pricing over a period of 3 years.			

Special Schedule No. 6 - Sewerage Service Statement of Financial Position Includes INTERNAL TRANSACTIONS, ie. prepared on a Gross Basis. as at 30 June 2014

\$'000	Actuals Current	Actuals Non Current	Actuals Total
ASSETS			
31. Cash and investments			
a. Developer charges	714	-	714
b. Special purpose grants	4	-	4
c. Accrued leave	-	-	
d. Unexpended loans	-	-	
e. Sinking fund	-	-	
f. Other	3,698	-	3,698
32. Receivables			
a. Specific purpose grants	-	-	-
b. Rates and Availability Charges	83	-	83
c. User Charges	-	-	-
d. Other	222	236	458
33. Inventories	-	-	-
34. Property, plant and equipment			
a. System assets	-	19,901	19,901
b. Plant and equipment	-	120	120
35. Other assets	-	-	-
36. Total Assets	4,721	20,257	24,978
LIABILITIES			
37. Bank overdraft	-	-	-
38. Creditors	13	-	13
39. Borrowings			
a. Loans	47	880	927
b. Advances	-	-	-
c. Finance leases	-	-	-
40. Provisions			
a. Tax equivalents	-	-	-
b. Dividend	-	-	-
c. Other	<del>-</del>	<del>-</del> -	-
41. Total Liabilities	60	880	940
42. NET ASSETS COMMITTED	4,661	19,377	24,038
EQUITY			
42. Accumulated surplus			9,350
<b>44.</b> Asset revaluation reserve			14,688
45. TOTAL EQUITY		_	24,038
Note to system assets:			
46. Current replacement cost of system assets			28,158
<ul><li>47. Accumulated current cost depreciation of system assets</li><li>48. Written down current cost of system assets</li></ul>		_	(8,257 <b>19,901</b>
TVIIII GOWII GUITGIII GOSI OI SYSIGIII ASSGIS			13,30

# Note to Special Schedule No. 5

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

# Administration (1)

(item 1a of Special Schedule 5) comprises the following:

- Administration staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- · Meter reading.
- · Bad and doubtful debts.
- · Other administrative/corporate support services.

# Engineering and supervision (1)

(item 1b of Special Schedule 5) comprises the following:

- Engineering staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.
- Other technical and supervision staff:
  - Salaries and allowance
  - Travelling expenses
  - Accrual of leave entitlements
  - Employment overheads.

**Operational expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedule 5) comprise the day to day operational expenses excluding maintenance expenses.

**Maintenance expenses** (item 2 of Special Schedule 5) comprise the day to day repair and maintenance expenses. (Refer to Section 5 of the Local Government Asset Accounting Manual regarding capitalisation principles and the distinction between capital and maintenance expenditure).

Other expenses (item 4c of Special Schedule 5) includes all expenses not recorded elsewhere.

Revaluation decrements (item 4b of Special Schedule 5) is to be used when I,PP&E decreases in FV.

**Impairment Losses** (item 4d & 4e of Special Schedule 5) are to be used when the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount (refer to page D-31).

**Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program** (item 4f of Special Schedule 5) is to be used when operation and maintenance work has been undertaken on behalf of the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program. Similarly, income for item 12a of Special Schedule 5 are for services provided to the Aboriginal Communities Water and Sewerage Program and is not part of Council's sewerage revenue.

**Residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 6a, 6b and item 6 of Special Schedules 5) include all income from residential charges.

**Non-residential charges** <sup>(2)</sup> (items 7a, 7b of Special Schedule 5) include all income from non-residential charges separated into 7a Access Charges (including rates if applicable) and 7b Usage Charges.

**Trade waste charges** (item 8 of Special Schedule 5) include all income from trade waste charges separated into 8a Annual Fees, 8b Usage Charges and 8c Excess Mass Charges and 8d Re-inspection Fees.

Other income (item 11 of Special Schedule 5) include all income not recorded elsewhere.

**Other contributions** (item 13c of Special Schedules 5) incl. capital contributions sewerage services received by Council under Section 565 of the Local Government Act.

#### Notes:

- (1) Administration and engineering costs for the development of capital works projects should be reported as part of the capital cost of the project and not as part of the recurrent expenditure (ie. in item 17 for sewerage, and not in items 1a and 1b).
- (2) To enable accurate reporting of **residential revenue from usage charges**, it is essential for councils to accurately separate their residential (item 6) charges and non-residential (item 7) charges.

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets as at 30 June 2014

# \$'000

		Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Required <sup>(2)</sup> Annual Maintenance	Actual <sup>(3)</sup> Maintenance 2013/14	Written Down Value (WDV) <sup>(4)</sup>	1	Assets in Co	ndition as a %	o of WDV <sup>(4), (5)</sup>	5
Asset Class	Asset Category				` ,					
	0									
Buildings	Council Offices / Administration Centres	70	15	8	730	0%	20%	70%	10%	0%
	Council Works Depot	200	34	14	1,516	0%	45%	30%	20%	5%
	Council Public Halls	175	62	20	2,737	60%	0%	30%	10%	0%
	Libraries	-	6	1	224	0%	90%	10%	0%	0%
	CentrePoint	400	82	34	3,171	0%	35%	45%	20%	0%
	Other Buildings Inc. Amenities/Toilets	250	50	33	3,988	10%	35%	45%	8%	2%
	sub total	1,095	249	110	12,366	16.5%	28.6%	40.7%	13.0%	1.3%
Roads	Sealed Roads Surface	927	510	556	9,849	31%	40%	26%	3%	0%
	Sealed Roads Structure	2,656	550	463	46,010	26%	36%	30%	8%	0%
	Unsealed Road Structure	1,367	500	707	40,917	30%	37%	29%	4%	0%
	Bridges	3,434	50	21	15,356	59%	29%	6%	6%	0%
	Footpaths & Cycle ways	880	25	9	2,488	25%	43%	28%	3%	1%
	Kerb and Gutter	99	15	1	5,527	5%	10%	60%	15%	10%
	Other Road Assets	175	150	101	1,149	5%	10%	60%	15%	10%
	Culverts	190	25	18	3,077	4%	35%	45%	12%	4%
	sub total	9,728	1,825	1,876	124,373	30.1%	34.5%	28.3%	6.4%	0.7%

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued) as at 30 June 2014

#### \$'000

		Estimated cost to bring up to a satisfactory	Required <sup>(2)</sup> Annual	Actual <sup>(3)</sup> Maintenance	Written Down Value		Assets in Co	ndition as a %	o of WDV <sup>(4), (5)</sup>	
Asset Class	Asset Category	standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Maintenance	2013/14	(WDV) <sup>(4)</sup>	1	2	3	4	5
Sewerage	Rising Mains	-	50	2	4,430	1%	95%	3%	1%	0%
Network	Pumping Station/s	203	-	40	1,950	0%	99%	0%	1%	0%
	Treatment	70	127	127	2,565	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
	Reticulation	1,307	250	14	10,459	18%	18%	18%	46%	0%
	sub total	1,580	427	183	19,404	9.9%	54.6%	10.4%	25.1%	0.0%
Stormwater	Stormwater	150	15	5	4,281	0%	40%	50%	10%	0%
Drainage	sub total	150	15	5	4,281	0.0%	40.0%	50.0%	10.0%	0.0%
Open Space/	Fences and Parks Furniture	35	40	45	1,565	15%	40%	40%	5%	0%
Recreational	Other	-	-	-	-					
Assets	sub total	35	40	45	1,565	15.0%	40.0%	40.0%	5.0%	0.0%
	TOTAL - ALL ASSETS	12,588	2,556	2,219	161,989	25.7%	36.7%	27.8%	9.2%	0.6%

#### Notes:

- Satisfactory is defined as "satisfying expectations or needs, leaving no room for complaint, causing satisfaction, adequate". The estimated cost to bring assets to a satisfactory standard is the amount of money that is required to be spent on an asset to ensure that it is in a satisfactory standard. This estimated cost should not include any planned enhancements (ie.to heighten, intensify or improve the facilities).
- Required Annual Maintenance is "what should be spent to maintain assets in a satisfactory standard.
- Actual Maintenance is what has been spent in the current year to maintain the assets. Actual Maintenance may be higher or lower than the required annual maintenance due to the timing of when the maintenance actually occurs.
- Written Down Value is in accordance with Note 9 of Council's General Purpose Financial Statements
- Infrastructure Asset Condition Assessment "Key"

1	Excellent	No work required (normal maintenance)
2	Good	Only minor maintenance work required

Special Schedules 2014

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

	Amounts	Indicator	Prior F	Periods
\$ '000	2014	2014	2013	2012
Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicate Consolidated	ors			
1. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio Asset Renewals (Building and Infrastructure) (1) Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3,699 3,469	106.63%	69.19%	96.84%
2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a Satisfactory Condition Total value <sup>(2)</sup> of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & depreciable Land Improvement Assets	12,588 165,544	0.08	0.13	0.02
3. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance	2,219 2,556	0.87	0.68	0.80
4. Capital Expenditure Ratio Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation	4,619 4,718	0.98	0.57	0.91

### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

<sup>(2)</sup> Written down value

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

#### 1. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio 140% 120% 106.63% 96.84% 100% 69.19% 80% 60% 40% 16.21% 20% 0% 2011 2012 2013 2014

#### Purpose of Asset Renewals Ratio

To assess the rate at which these assets are being renewed relative to the rate at which they are depreciating.

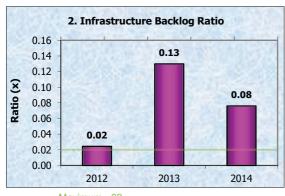
#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 106.63%

Higher result is due to works being undertaken as a result of the Mining special variation.

#### —— Minimum 100.00%

Source for Benchmark: TCorp Sustainability Review of NSW Local Govt. (2013)



#### Purpose of Infrastructure Backlog Ratio

This ratio shows what proportion the backlog is against the total value of a Council's infrastructure.

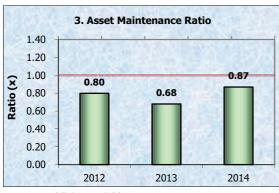
## Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 0.08 x

Councils result of 0.08 in 2014 is still well above the industry benchmark. However, Councils approved special rate variations will continue to reduce the current infrastructure backlog into the future.

#### —— Maximum .02

Source for Benchmark: TCorp Sustainability Review of NSW Local Govt. (2013)



#### Purpose of Asset Maintenance Ratio

Compares actual vs. required annual asset maintenance. A ratio above 1.0 indicates Council is investing enough funds to stop the Infrastructure Backlog growing.

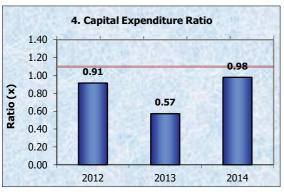
# Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 0.87 x

Councils result of 0.87 is below the industry benchmark of 1. Councils approved special rate variation will allow for increased maintenance works to be conducted in future years.

#### —— Minimum 1.00

Source for Benchmark: TCorp Sustainability Review of NSW Local Govt. (2013)



#### Purpose of Capital Expenditure Ratio

To assess the extent to which a Council is expanding its asset base thru capital expenditure on both new assets and the replacement and renewal of existing assets.

#### Commentary on 2013/14 Result

2013/14 Ratio 0.98 x

Councils result of 0.98 is slightly under industry benchmarks. However, is a solid result that should be bolstered by future special rate variations.

—— Minimum 1.10

Source for Benchmark: TCorp Sustainability Review of NSW Local Govt. (2013)

# Special Schedule No. 7 - Report on Infrastructure Assets (continued)

for the financial year ended 30 June 2014

\$ '000		Sewer 2014	General <sup>(1)</sup> 2014
Infrastructure Asset Performance Indicators By Fund			
1. Building and Infrastructure Renewals Ratio Asset Renewals (Building and Infrastructure) (1) Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	prior period:	<b>26.35%</b> 0.00%	<b>119.00%</b> 79.71%
2. Infrastructure Backlog Ratio Estimated Cost to bring Assets to a Satisfactory Condition Total value <sup>(3)</sup> of Infrastructure, Building, Other Structures & Depreciable Land Improvement Assets	prior period:	<b>0.08</b> 0.00	<b>0.08</b> 0.15
3. Asset Maintenance Ratio Actual Asset Maintenance Required Asset Maintenance	prior period:	<b>0.43</b> 0.00	<b>0.96</b> 0.68
4. Capital Expenditure Ratio Annual Capital Expenditure Annual Depreciation	prior period:	<b>0.25</b>	<b>1.06</b> 0.53

#### Notes

<sup>(1)</sup> General Fund refers to all of Council's activities except for its Water & Sewer activities which are listed separately.

<sup>(2)</sup> Asset Renewals represent the replacement &/or refurbishment of existing assets to an equivalent capacity/performance as opposed to the acquisition of new assets (or the refurbishment of old assets) that increases capacity/performance. Asset Renewals include building and infrastructure assets only.

<sup>(3)</sup> Written down value

#### **Blayney Shire Council**

## Special Schedule No. 8 - Financial Projections as at 30 June 2014

	Actual <sup>(1</sup>	) Forecast <sup>(3)</sup>	Forecast <sup>(3)</sup>								
\$'000	13/14	14/15	15/16	16/17	17/18	18/19	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24
(i) OPERATING BUDGET											
Income from continuing operations	15,207	13,955	14,663	14,638	15,605	16,407	17,114	20,924	21,253	20,103	21,323
Expenses from continuing operations	14,901	14,836	15,512	15,992	16,433	16,819	17,345	18,169	18,699	19,226	19,682
Operating Result from Continuing Operations	306	(881)	(849)	(1,354)	(828)	(412)	(231)	2,755	2,554	877	1,641
(ii) CAPITAL BUDGET											
New Capital Works (2)	927	2,597	2,083	1,864	1,493	1,798	1,195	7,021	6,413	1,695	1,042
Replacement/Refurbishment of Existing Assets	3,699	2,930	3,011	3,200	2,534	3,037	4,311	2,549	3,380	3,431	4,416
Total Capital Budget	4,626	5,527	5,094	5,064	4,027	4,835	5,506	9,570	9,793	5,126	5,458
Funded by:											
- Loans	1,000	1,175	_	484	_	810	1,407	615	1,266	_	_
- Asset sales	162		_	-	_	-	-	-	- 1,200	_	_
- Reserves	-	387	1,173	751	_	_	65	1,672	1,377	_	_
- Grants/Contributions	2,341	695	908	520	750	790	683	3,653	3,127	616	629
- Recurrent revenue	1,123	3,270	3,013	3,309	3,277	3,235	3,351	3,630	4,023	4,510	4,829
- Other	-,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-,520	-,0.0	-,0=0
	4,626	5,527	5,094	5,064	4,027	4,835	5,506	9,570	9,793	5,126	5,458
	,	-,-	-,	-,	7	,	-,	-,-		-,	

#### Notes:

<sup>(1)</sup> From 13/14 Income Statement.

<sup>(2)</sup> New Capital Works are major non-recurrent projects, eg new Leisure Centre, new Library, new Swimming pool etc.

<sup>(3)</sup> Financial projections should be in accordance with Council's Integrated Planning and Reporting framework.

#### **Blayney Shire Council**

#### Special Schedule No. 9 - Permissible Income Calculation

for the financial year ended 30 June 2015

\$'000		Calculation 2013/14	Calculation 2014/15
Notional General Income Calculation (1)			
Last Year Notional General Income Yield	а	4,031	6,140
Plus or minus Adjustments (2)	b	1,899	1,649
Notional General Income	С	5,930	7,789
Permissible Income Calculation			
Special variation percentage (3)	d		4.69%
or Rate peg percentage	е	3.40%	
or Crown land adjustment incl. rate peg percentage	f		
less expiring Special variation amount	g	-	-
plus Special variation amount	$h = c \times d$	-	365
or plus Rate peg amount	$i = c \times e$	202	-
or plus Crown land adjustment and rate peg amount	j = c x f		-
sub-total	k = (c+g+h+i+j)	6,132	8,154
plus (or minus) last year's Carry Forward Total	I	23	19
less Valuation Objections claimed in the previous year	m		(4)
sub-total	n = (I + m)	23	15
Total Permissible income	o = k + n =	6,155	8,169
less Notional General Income Yield	р	6,140	8,130
Catch-up or (excess) result	q = o - p	15	39
plus Income lost due to valuation objections claimed (4)	r	4	-
less Unused catch-up <sup>(5)</sup>	s	<u>-</u>	(19)
Carry forward to next year	t = q + r - s	19	20

#### **Notes**

- The Notional General Income will not reconcile with rate income in the financial statements in the corresponding year. The statements are reported on an accrual accounting basis which include amounts that relate to prior years' rates income.
- Adjustments account for changes in the number of assessments and any increase or decrease in land value occurring during the year. The adjustments are called "supplementary valuations" as defined in the Valuation of Land Act 1916.
- The Special Variation Percentage is inclusive of the Rate Peg percentage and where applicable crown land adjustment.
- Valuation objections are unexpected changes in land values as a result of land owners successfully objecting to the land value issued by the Valuer-General. Councils can claim the value of the income lost due to valuation objections in any single year.
- Unused catch-up amounts will be deducted if they are not caught up within 2 years. Usually councils will have a nominal carry forward figure. These amounts can be adjusted for in setting the rates in a future year.



# AUDITOR'S REPORT PERMISSIBLE GENERAL INCOME (SPECIAL SCHEDULE No.9) OF BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL

#### Scope

We have audited the special purpose financial report comprising the reconciliation of total permissible general income (Special Schedule No. 9) of Blayney Shire Council for the 2014-'15 financial year.

#### Responsibility of Council for Special Schedule No. 9

The Council is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 in accordance with the Local Government Code of Accounting Practice and Financial Reporting (Guidelines) Update No. 22. This responsibility includes the maintenance of adequate accounting records and internal controls designed to prevent and detect fraud and error; designing, implementing and maintaining internal controls relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of Special Schedule No. 9 that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error; selecting and applying appropriate accounting policies; and making accounting estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### Responsibility of the Auditor

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Special Schedule No. 9 based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. These Auditing Standards require that we comply with relevant ethical requirements relating to audit engagements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance whether Special Schedule No. 9 is free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in Special Schedule No. 9. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of Special Schedule No. 9, whether due to fraud or error. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of Special Schedule No. 9.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, there is an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements may not be detected, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal controls relevant to the entity's preparation of Special Schedule No. 9 in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **Audit Opinion**

In our opinion, the reconciliation of Council's total permissible general income (Special Schedule 9) which shows a carry forward catch-up total for 2014-'15 of thirty eight thousand five hundred and eighty three dollars (\$38,583) is properly drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the Office of Local Government and in accordance with the books and records of the Council.





#### **Basis of Accounting and Restriction on Distribution**

Without modifying our opinion, we draw attention to the fact that Special Schedule 9 - the reconciliation of total permissible general income is a special purpose financial report which has been prepared for distribution to the Council and the Office of Local Government for the purposes of confirming that Council's reconciliation of Council's total permissible general income is presented fairly. As a result, the financial report may not be suitable for another purpose. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report or on the financial statements to which it relates to any person other than the Council or the Office of Local Government or for any purpose other than for which the financial report was prepared.

intentus

14 Sale Street Orange

Dated: 8 September 2014

## **Attachment A2:**

### STATEMENT OF PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES

COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC **DELIVERY PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN** 4TH OUARTER REPORT PLAN COMPLETED ONGOING DIRECTOR MEASURE DP Ret. TASK TASK **MEASURE** COMMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTION 1: GROW THE WEALTH OF THE SHIRE Maintain and strengthen Ongoing liaison and support Meetings attended. partnerships with organisations Ongoing attendance at meetings 1.1.1.a and participating local CMA's Partnership activities **DPES** Χ 1.1 1.1.1 Attendance at meetings responsible for natural resource during period. and Landcare groups. undertaken. management Ongoing liaison, support and Meetings and on-going Ongoing attendance at meetings Х 1.1.1.b **DPES** participation in CENTROC. initiatives undertaken. during period. Promote sustainable development Ongoing attendance at meetings and protection of our natural Actively support local CMA's Meetings and activities 1.1.2 Review of LEP and Council 1.1.2.a **DPES** and activities undertaken during and Landcare Groups. resources through the planning undertaken. period system. Disseminate information to Ongoing availability of Information disseminated 1.1.2.b the community as it becomes **DPES** information disseminated to the public available during period BLEP2011 and DCP BLEP 2012 now in place. DCP Ensure planning activates support | Support by agricultural maintained in accordance Ongoing maintenance and now nearing completion of first 1.1.3 long term sustainability of sector/landcare groups for planning 1.1.3.a with statutory requirements review of BLEP 2011 and **DPES** Χ draft to detail Blayney Shire scheme and any Council adopted agricultural sector. DCP specific requirements. studies Provide technical Advice continually provided as Provision of advice as Χ 1.1.3.b | advice/planning advice to **DPES** requested requested. sector as required. Application lodged and funding for 'Economic Revival' Plan approved for \$85,000. Contract Seek funding opportunities Explore and promote Production of a economic finalised and signed by Dept. 1.1.4 opportunities for Agriculture value development strategy in 2013. 1.1.4.a for production of economic Grant application lodged. DCS EOI Document to be released adding industries. Establishment of new industries. development strategy publically for response. Appointment of Consultant thereafter.

					,					
٤	PRet.	R Ret. That	MEASURE	of	Red. Their	MEASURE	DIRECT	OF OF	SOING CO	MARLE ED COMMENT
1.2	1 2 1	Manage the development of mining as it develops in the Shire in order to preserve sustainable industrial diversity into the future.	Industry meeting. Policy development.	1.2.1.a	Council's land planning with	Meetings and interaction undertaken.	DPES		X	On-going meetings with current and prospective mining company/s expected to be undertaken in the future.
				1.2.1.b	7 1 - 1	Provision of assistance as required.	DPES		Х	Assistance provided as required/requested during period
		Improve transport linkages across the Local Government Area to support the mining industry.	Development of work plan.	1.2.2.a	Iroad linkages slinnorting the	Projects completed within budgetary constraints.	DIS	х		Forest Reefs Road (Ch. 6.90 - 8.75) preparatory works commenced, with project to be reprogrammed. Routine maintenance completed.
				1.2.2.b	Advocate the upgrading of the Blayney - Demondrille Railway to support the transport of bulk materials to/from the Blayney Local Government Area.	Meetings and interaction undertaken	GM, DIS	х		Transport for NSW issued Tender for reopening of rail lines. All required meetings attended during period. Tender assessment anticipated Q1 2014/15

COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN	1	DELIVERY PLAN		OP	ERATIONAL PLAN			<b>4</b> T	H QUARTER REPORT
Garet. Daret.	TASH.	MEASURE		p Ret. Thet	Measure	DIRECT	or o	Me Coling	MARLE TO COMMENT
			1.2.2.c		Representations and contact made by Council.	DIS, DPES		х	Council officers continue to attend Consultative Committee meetings. Representations and contact made on opportunities available. Attendance at Cadia East Official Opening, and tour conducted in conjunction with Councillors.

	SP Ret.	R Ret.	MEASURE	OF	Ret. The	MEASURE	DIRECT	OF OF	AGOING CO.	MARLETED COMMENT
	1.2.3	Build meaningful relationships between the mining industry and community.	Established communication channels. Attendance at meetings. Working relationships and cooperation. Mutual projects.	1.2.3.a	Participate in the Association of Mine Related Council's meetings.	Attendance at meetings.	GM			Association meetings attended.
				1.2.3.b	,	Attendance at meetings, communication of meeting outcomes to Council.	DPES		x	On-going attendance at Community Consultative C'ttee meetings during period.
				1 1 1 3 6	Actively contribute to Cadia  Mine Communities initiatives	Provide information to community groups, as appropriate.	DPES		х	Community groups provided with information when requested / necessary.
1.3	1.3.1	Implement Blayney Shire Tourism Plan	Implementation of plan and targets. Tourism business thriving	l 131a		Participation in marketing campaigns.	DCS		Х	Part of Orange region promotion. New brochure concept to market Orange Region.
				1.3.1.b	Inroducts and commercial	Work with state agencies to develop opportunities.	DCS		X	Identifying and reviewing all Blayney Shire tourism events with a view to better coordination and optimisation (where possible). Working with Central NSW Tourism on subsequent product development/promotion. A public 'Event Coordination' workshop held during May to develop event strategy.

6	Ret.	R Ret. TEST	MEASURE	or	Red. 1854	Mtasht	DIRECT	OF OF	GOING	MARLETED COMMENT
				1.3.1.c	Implement the tourism/visitor strategy for Blayney Shire that increases visitation and length of stay and yield.	Develop relationships with tourism operators.	DCS		х	Communication distribution list established, tourism directory being expanded in order to improve communication of events/programs. Ongoing - Newsletters, information bulletins distributed on a regular basis.
		Develop a structure to effectively support and grow tourism and local business.	Structure in place. Productive meetings.	1.3.2.a	Engage with tourism and business groups to build relationships and develop concept.	Meetings held.	DCS		х	Village committee meetings attended and major event meetings held. Dialogue ongoing.
1.4	1.4.1	Work with the community and organisations within the region to develop a recognised brand for the Blayney Shire.	Brand developed	1.4.1.a	Seek partners and funding for brand development.	Partners and Funding sought.	DCS		x	Identification and development of a 'Blayney' brand undertaken within budget constraints. Draft brand image and marketing concept finalised for approval.
1.5		Advocate for increased funding for transportation assets through Federal and State programs	Representations made to relevant agencies	1.5.1.a	Meet with Australian and NSW Government Transport Department representatives on a regular basis.	Representations made by Council.	GM, DIS		Х	Discussions held with local State and Federal members as to bridge, road and other funding. Lobbying and applications submitted for future funding opportunities.
				1.5.1.b	Attend Roads and Maritime Services Regional Consultative Committee and Public Engagement Group (PEG) meetings on a regular basis.	Meetings attended.	DIS		Х	Council officers attended PEG meeting in March.

6	Red.	R Ret. TEST	MEASURE	os	Red. They	Mtasilet	DIRECT	or or	SCOTAGO CO	MARLETED COMMENT
		Promote sustainable energy development and use within the Shire.	Provision of information.	1.5.2.a	Provide information to public regarding sustainable energy practices e.g. BASIX	Information provided to public.	DPES		Х	Updated information provided to public during period
1.6		Seek opportunities to build a vibrant local retail and business sector.	Cooperative projects. Opportunities identified and followed up.		Seek partners and funding for project development.	Partners and Funding sought.	DCS		X	Funding obtained. Town Centre Revival Plan is a key element of upcoming consultancy and will complement brand identification and marketing strategy for Blayney Shire. Retail Sector plan will focus on (retail) business attraction and growth in weekend visitation.
	1.6.2	Build and retain relationships with government bodies and NGO's to assist small business	Productive relationships. Number of activities.	1.6.2.a	Engage with small business assistance government bodies and develop concept.	Meetings held	DCS		X	Ongoing dialogue with Office of Small Business, Dept of Industry and Investment and RDA regarding business attraction and development. Meeting with RDA re: Business Investment on 30/1/14. Business Investment information added to Council website.
		Support and encourage the establishment or expansion of local businesses	New businesses. Empowered local business.	1.6.3.a	Develop promotional package with shire information on business development.	No. of enquiries.	DCS		Х	Information on Council website expanded. Major thrust will follow completion of the Economic Planning consultancy. A number of approaches accomodated.

	COMMU STRATE PLAI	GIC	ı	DELIVERY PLAN		OP	ERATIONAL PLAN			4Т	H QUARTER REPORT
/	B	Ret.	P Net. 1824	MEASURE	de Reg.	TASIL	MERSURE	DIRECT	JR O	MGOING CO	MARLETED COMMENT
		1.6.4	Develop an environment that will attract technology or internet based industry to come to Blayney.	Establishment of technology industries and technologies.				DCS			Planned for future years. To be incorporated in Planning Review forming part of consultancy work. NBN Fixed Wireless technology being rolled-out in Shire Villages [not Blayney township] Operational in 12 months time (April 2015).

COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC **DELIVERY PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN** 4TH OUARTER REPORT PLAN COMPLETED DIRECTOR ONGOING MEASURE DP Ret. TASK TASK **MEASURE** COMMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTION 2: A CENTRE FOR SPORTS AND CULTURE Decision to be taken re: development of a dedicated Encourage development of a Website development to Information provided on web site and Sports website. Consultation 2.1.1.a | accommodate calendar 2.1 2.1.1 calendar of sport and cultural Website upgrade. DCS Χ updated by sporting groups. required through Sports Council events. maintenance by groups. Sports Tourism promotional plan to be developed. Engage with key groups and Build relationships and meet organisations with a view to Working through Towns & 2.1.2 developing community Participation of organisations. with key organisations and DCS 2.1.2.a Meetings held. Villages Committee. partnerships for conducting groups. activities and programs. Consultation through Youth Consultation through High SRC Engage with the Shire youth to Youth activities held. Meetings Council meetings held in on pertinent matters. School facilitate progress and activities 2.1.3.a 2.1.3 Attendance at meetings. DCS Χ of Youth Council. partnership with Blayney High Review of future to be across the Shire. School undertaken. 2014 Youth Week Application Grant submission and Youth activities held in Shire acquittal completed in approved. Blayney Youth Week 2.1.3.b DCS during Youth Week. grant to be offered during 3rd accordance with requirements. Quarter. Guide is being developed along Work proactively with the Guide to organising with policy to assist Develop Community events guide Develop a how to guide to community groups to assist with 2.1.4.a community events Χ communities. Risk assessments GM conduct community events and policies. available. event management. have been developed and trialled. Review and update Council See above. Trial at Cadia Open 2.1.4.b policy for holding events at GM Day well covered and details Policy review and updated. Council facilities. being reviewed. Encourage and facilitate an active Provide a broad range of and healthy community by Develop programs and activities with Continued community Promotion of CentrePoint quality sport and leisure 2.1.5 developing accessible programs the community. Maintain facilities in 2.1.5.a promotion of healthy **DPES** activities and facilities ongoing opportunities for Shire through Centrepoint and local accordance with financial estimates. living. during period residents. sporting groups.

6	Red.	R Ret. TEST	MEASURE	or	Ref. 1854	MEASURE	DIRECT	or or	AGOING CO	MARLETED COMMENT
					Provide and maintain active and passive recreation facilities for the shire communities	Maintenance to be provided as in accordance with Council's adopted Assets Management Plan.	DIS, DCS		х	Maintenance and Parks improvements undertaken per Parks and Gardens Facilities Assets management Plan and within resource constraints.
2.2	2.2.1	Encourage active participation in sport.	Participation in Regional Sport promotions.	2.2.1.a	Participate in programs and maintain Council membership to Western Region Academy of Sport	Membership renewed	DCS		Х	Membership renewed.
				221h	Continue partnership in Sport Award Program to encourage participation at representative level.	Sports awards issued.	DCS		Х	Working with Radio 2BS to promote awards program. Sports Council also provided with material.
	2.2.2	Establish and support a community based representative body for sporting groups.	Report written and council established	2.2.2.a	Establish Council and develop Terms of Reference/Constitution. For the collation of information to be used to develop Parks & Gardens Asset Management Plan.	Meetings conducted with strong attendance rates.	DIS		x	Meetings held on regular basis with sound attendance rates
						Grant applications take up available funding.	DIS		Х	Funding provided through Financial Assistance Program as and when applications received.
				2.2.2.c	Develop relations with NSW Sport & Recreation and apply annually for grants to increase recreational activities in Blayney Shire.	Funding made available.	DIS		X	Funding provided through NSW Government programs for Napier Oval toilet block, KGO and Showground building improvements.
2.3		Encourage participation and continue relationships with music organisations.	Scholarships awarded	2.3.1.a	Participate in programs and maintain Council's membership to Regional Music Programs.	Membership renewed.	DCS		Х	Membership renewed.

CSP Red.	· /d	Red. TASH	MEASURE	OF	Ret. TRSt	MEASURE	DIRECT	or or	GOING	MRETED COMMENT
				2.3.1.b	• •	Music scholarships awarded.	DCS		Х	Music Scholarships awarded during quarter.
2.3	3.2	Develop partnerships with other arts organisations to help deliver arts and cultural activities	Arts and cultural activities coordinated.		Actively support and promote the Arts Outwest division of NSW Ministry of the Arts.	Programs promoted in the Shire	DCS		Χ	Approaches made to and by Council. Art exhibitions held in November 2013 and March 2014.
2.3	3.3	Encourage the use of the Blayney Shire Community Centre as a facility for arts and culture.	Use of facility.	2.3.3.a	promotional information for website and distribution to	Marketing and promotional information developed	DCS		Х	Council website populated with 'Community Centre' and available on-line.
2.3	3.4	Provide library services in the Blayney Shire	Usage of library services	2.3.4.a	Maintain and operate Blayney Library	Maintain membership of Central West Libraries	DCS		Х	Membership renewed and joint agreement signed.

COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC **DELIVERY PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN** 4TH OUARTER REPORT PLAN COMPLETED ONGOING DIRECTOR MEASURE DP Ret. TASK TASK **MEASURE** COMMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTION 3: PRESERVE AND ENHANCE OUR HERITAGE AND RURAL LANDSCAPES Assess all DA's with Proper regard given to Protect and enhance biodiversity. appropriate regard to the Applied to all applications native vegetation in DA 3.1 3.1.1 native, vegetation, river and soil Developed strategies for protection 3.1.1.a minimisation and mitigation **DPFS** assessed/determined during Assessment / health. of loss or harm to native period Determination. vegetation. Engage with CMA's and Attendance at meetings Ongoing attendance at meetings landcare group to promote 3.1.1.b and availability of and available information **DPES** value of retention of native information. considered during period vegetation In consultation with Mapping and calculate area Centroc identify remaining Future project to be done when 3.1.1.c of remnant native vegetation **DPES** Х native cover mapped in funding and provider available in Blavnev Shire BLEP 2011. Facilitate the delivery of more Identify suitable planting Areas identified and Locations identified in village Compliance with strategy planting on Council owned and 3.1.2.a DIS Χ areas mapped. enhancement programs. controlled land. Complete Roadside Project finalised. Plan utilised 3.1.2.b Vegetation Management Plan Completed RVMP DIS for future funding opportunities (RVMP) Adopt and implement the Draft Prepare a report for Council Implementation of agreed activities Council continues to await NSW Χ 3.2 3.2.1 Integrated Water Cycle 3.2.1.a consideration to adopt IWCM IWCM Plan adopted DIS and tasks Office of Water approval. Management Plan. Plan Actively participate in local and regional catchment Enhance the community's management groups to Meetings attended during understanding of biodiversity Research resourced and made Number of meetings 3.2.2 3.2.2.a increase sharing of **DPES** issues and work towards positive available. attended period knowledge and participate in behavioural change catchment wide projects and programs

ب	Red.	R Ret. TEST	MEASURE	or	Ref. 1854	MEASURE	DIRECT	OR OF	AGOING CO.	INDESTED COMMENT
3.3	3.3.1	Pursue recognition of heritage items in draft LEP 2011.	Information to public Heritage advice		Implement heritage matters adopted in the BLEP 2011	Implement BLEP 2011	DPES		X	BLEP 2012 now in place and heritage continually being addressed
					Review and promote Heritage Grants program	Promotion of Heritage Grants program	DPES		Х	Ongoing review and promotion during period
				1 3 3 1 6	Provide quality functional and accessible heritage advice	Heritage Advisor service available	DPES		Х	Ongoing service provided monthly
	3.3.2	Identify items of natural heritage in Blayney Shire.	Information to public Heritage advice	3.3.2.a	ineritage research and	Apply for grants, as appropriate.	DPES		Х	Grant applications to be made when money available and appropriate
				3.3.2.b	availability of funding/grants	Public information made available. Number of local grants made.	DPES		X	Local grants during period reported to Council. Public information made available in Council foyer and on website
3.4	3.4.1	Pursue sustainable land use practices based on the protection and restoration of natural resources, innovative land use policies and government and community partnerships.	Develop partnerships with relevant organisations.	3.4.1.a	Regularly attend and participate in local Catchment Management Authority meetings/workshops	Maintain regular contact with CMA	DPES		х	CMA meetings attended and ongoing contact maintained during period
						Maintain regular contact with local landcare groups.	DPES		Х	Established links with local Landcare group.
				3.4.1.c	Investigate/review best practice in local government related to sustainable land use practices for urban and rural areas.	Review information as available.	DPES		х	New information reviewed as it becomes available and used in Blayney Shire Council where appropriate

	MUNI ATEGI LAN		ı	DELIVERY PLAN		OP	ERATIONAL PLAN			<b>4</b> T	TH QUARTER REPORT
	<b>CSP Ret</b>	, / d	Pret. 1624	MEASURE	6	a Ret.	MERSHEE	DIRECT	or or	MCOING CO	MARLE ET COMMENT
				STRATEGIC DIRECT	ION 4: DE	VELOP AND MAINTAIN SHIP	RE INFRASTRUCTURE				
4.1	4.		Manage Local Road Network to agreed service levels.	Performance budget/time/quality. Meeting service levels. Customer request system.	4.1.1.a	Sealed roads are provided to meet the needs of road users within financial constraints.	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan. Construction undertaken, as per budget. Reseal program, as per budget. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS		Х	Routine inspections and maintenance undertaken within budget limitations. Reseal program completed with some exceptions. Heavy Patching works associated with flood damage program completed.
					4.1.1.b	Unsealed roads are maintained in accordance with Council's Asset	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Assets Management Plan. Gravel re-sheeting program undertaken, as per budget. Length of road maintained (e.g. Graded, patched, table drains) for each classification. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS		Х	Maintenance and Gravel resheeting programs undertaken.

હ	Ret.	Ret. 1654	MEASURE	d	Red. Their	ntasirt	DIRECT	or or	MCOING COL	INDESTRUCTION COMMENT
				4.1.1.c	Bridges and major culverts are maintained in accordance with Council's Assets Management Plan and financial constraints.	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS		х	Newbridge Rd and Garland Rd bridge replacements completed. Structural inspections undertaken with load limits imposed on Felltimber Rd over Coombing Creek, and Gallymont Rd over Felltimber Creek. Bypass constructed on Gallymont Rd to ensure heavy vehicle access.
		Manage Regional and State Road Network to agreed service levels.	Service levels provided in accordance with State Government funding.	4.1.2.a	Sealed roads are maintained in accordance with Council's Assets Management Plan and financial constraints.	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan. Construction program designed and implemented in line with financial constraints. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS	х		Patching program ongoing Council continues to address customer complaints in reactive manner due to limited resources.

FLA										
بي	PRet.	P Set. 1824	MEASURE	6	Age. Age	MEASURE	DIRECT	OF O	MCOING CO	MARLETED COMMENT
	4.1.3	Ensure Ancillary Road facilities are serviceable and in line with current standards e.g. footpaths, cycleways, kerb and gutter, bus stops etc.	Performance budget/time/quality. Meeting service levels. Customer request system.	4.1.3.a	Footpaths and cycle ways are	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan Construction program designed and implemented in line with financial constraints. Construction program designed and completed as per budget constraints. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS		x	Program adjusted in consultation with RMS. Shared path pram ramps installed in Binstead Street.
				4.1.3.b	Kerb and gutter is provided in accordance with Council's Assets Management Plan.	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan Construction program designed and implemented in line with financial constraints. Construction program designed and implemented as per budget constraints. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS	x		Council continues to address customer complaints in reactive manner due to limited resources.

6	RRet.	JA Ref. TASK	MEASURE	6	Age. Age	Measure	DIRECT	JR O	Medine Co.	MARLETED COMMENT
				4.1.3.c	Parking areas provided in accordance with Council's Assets Management Plan.	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan. Construction of new parking areas in line with financial constraints. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS			Blayney Shire Community Centre carpark resealed and linemarked.
				4.1.3.d	Bus facilities are provided for new residential and rural residential estates, in accordance with Council's Section 94 Plans.	Conditions applied to Development Applications.	DIS		х	Further facilities subject to request and investigation.
				4.1.3.e	Traffic facilities are provided, in accordance with Council's Asset Management Plan, to	Asset inspections undertaken in accordance with Asset Management Plan. Construction program developed in line with financial constraints. Record customer issues and monitor response times.	DIS	х		Council continues to address customer complaints in reactive manner due to limited resources.
				4.1.3.f	Street lighting is provided to meet the needs of road users and reduce Council's costs.	Compliance within Australian Standards is maximised as funding permits.	DIS		х	Essential Energy continues to undertake street lighting maintenance program
				4.1.3.g	Street cleaning is undertaken, as required.	Street cleaning program is developed and implemented.	DIS		Х	Street cleaning undertaken subject to demand.

GR Ret.	J. Red. IESK	MEASURE	of	Red. Inst	MEASURE	DIRECT	or or	MCOING CO	MARLETED COMMENT
4.1.4	Source road making materials in environmentally responsible manner.	Regulatory compliance	4.1.4.a	Ensure compliance with legislation pertaining to operation of gravel pits.	Asset inspections carried out. Performance reports developed to identify legislative requirements.	DIS		Х	Injury surveys completed on quarterly basis.
			4.1.4.b	Manage contractors engaged in the processing of road making materials to ensure legislative compliance	Review Contractors and Performance	DIS		Х	Contractors plant inspected as required for individual projects.
			4.1.4.c	Road making materials stocks	Stockpile levels are monitored on a regular basis. Road making materials availability is linked to works program.	DIS		х	Crushing operations undertaken to support project demand. Increased levels resulting from increased roadwork demands.
				Closed gravel pits are rehabilitated	Pit Management Plans are developed	DIS	Х		Plans not commenced due to resourcing constraints.
				Road making supplies are	New road making supply sources are identified.	DIS	х		Project not commenced.
4.1.5	Implement the Blayney Shire Council Asset Management Plan	Quantity and quality of information allocated	4.1.5.a	Data for the Asset Management Plan is collected in a timely manner	Information recorded in the asset management database. Asset Management Plan is maintained and up to date.	DIS		х	Condition assesment of footpaths completed, other assets based upon resourcing ability.
			4.1.5.b	Programs are developed in accordance with Road Asset	Works programs are developed utilising data and principles from the Roads Asset Management Plan	DIS		х	Councillor Roads Tour undertaken (April). Road inspections undertaken on regular basis. Works priorities and principles reviewed as part of Asset Management review.

est est	Ref.	P Ref. 1834	MEASURE	of	Red. 1ESK	Mtashk	DIRECT	or o	MOING	MRETED COMMENT
		Seek additional grant funding for construction and maintenance of roads and associated facilities	Applications submitted and Grant funds received.	4.1.6.a	Applications are prepared and submitted for funding under the NSW Government's REPAIR Program on a yearly basis	Applications are submitted in full and on time	DIS		Х	Application for Hobbys Yards Rd (Ch. 9.8 - 10.9km from Trunkey Creek) submitted and approved.
				4.1.6.b	Applications are prepared and submitted for funding under Government programs as they arise	Applications are submitted in full, and on time.	DIS			Blackpot funding applied for and succesful for Forest Reefs Road, and Newbridge Road.
				4.1.6.c	Representations are made through the local State and Federal Members of Parliament for assistance to obtain additional funding for significant projects	Details of representations made are recorded including outcomes	DIS		х	Engagement with NSW and Australian Government Local Members of Parliament seeking further funding undertaken. Specific request made for Forestry operations damage to Neville Road.
		Plan for future transport and road infrastructure to service future needs	Projects are 'shovel ready'	4.1.7.a	Road network and supporting facilities are analysed to identify opportunities for development	Projects identified for further investigation	DIS		Х	Bridge and waterway crossing program adopted by Council March 2014.
				4.1.7.b	Projects are scoped and designed to a 'job ready' state for when funding opportunities arise.	A suite of suitable projects have documentation prepared.	DIS			2013/14 capital program documentation completed. 2014/15 capital program design underway, including negotiation with affected landholders.
	4.1.8	Investigate opportunities for stormwater harvesting and reuse	Projects identified and implemented. Successful grant applications.				DIS, DPES			Planned for future years.

ક	Ret.	R Ref. TAST	MEASURE	of	Red. Inst	MEASURE	DIRECT	JR OF	AGOING CO	COMMENT
		Apply the principles of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD) to stormwater management	Completion of WSUD policy. Investigate grant funding.				DIS, DPES			Planned for future years.
	4.1.10	Prepare Stormwater Management Plans	Completion of Plans	4.1.10.a	Prepare and implement stormwater strategic management plan to reduce impacts of stormwater quality and quantity on the local environment.	Millthorpe Stormwater Strategic Management Plan completed.	DIS, DPES	Х		Tender brief for Millthorpe Stormwater Management Plan commenced.
	4.1.11	Maintain cemeteries in accordance with the community's needs and expectations	Compliance with regulations. Maintain records.	4.1.11.a	Maintain Cemetery Records in accordance with adopted procedures	Cemetery records up to date. Burial permits and approvals for monumental work issued.	DPES		Х	Updated records maintained and approvals issued as required
				4.1.11.b		Draft Cemetery Management Plan adopted. Consultation conducted.	DPES	х		Draft Plan developed and referred to Cemetery C'ttee for review and minor amendments made awaiting final sign off by c'ttee before going to Council
					Maintain cemeteries within available funding levels	Record customer issues and monitor response times	DPES		Х	Issues and response times monitored
		Identify surplus Council owned assets for possible sale to be invested in infrastructure reserve.	Assets identified for sale		Undertake review of Council assets to identify those surplus to requirements	Review commenced	DPES, DIS		Х	Continued review of assets
				4.1.12.b	Proceeds from sale of surplus Council assets restricted for future infrastructure purpose (i.e. Infrastructure Reserve)	Funds transferred	DCS		Х	Surplus land identified and reported to Council. No asset sales during year.

1										
હ	Ret.	P Ret. TASK	MEASURE	d	Ref. 1854	MEASURE	DIRECT	OR O	MCOING CO	RAPLETO COMMENT
	4.1.13	Maintain and improve Council owned building assets	Implementation of Building maintenance program	141132	Complete buildings asset management plan	Asset Management Plan available for review.	DPES		Х	Completed and adopted by Council. Ongoing. Plan now part of IP&R Plan documents.
4.2	4.2.1	Maintain the availability and quality of water for use in rural areas	Water availability and quality. Operational bores.	4.2.1.a	Manage the water supply bores in rural locations to provide a secure 'non potable' supply of water to the Shire	Maintain bore licences and comply with conditions.	DIS		х	Licences renewed as required. Village bores secured with new key system.
				4.2.1.b	Meet with Central Tablelands Water representatives on a regular basis	Meetings attended	DIS		х	Meetings undertaken to discuss CWUA.
				4.2.1.c	Participate in Centroc Water Utilities Alliance	Meetings attended.	DIS	х		Regular teleconference meetings for sewer strategic business plan (SBP) development. Draft SBP on public exhibition. Community newsletter and mailouts provided.
	4.2.2	Ensure Sewerage Treatment Plant are able to meet needs of the Blayney Shire	Maintain to licensing standards	4.2.2.a	Manage treatment plant to effectively treat raw sewage	Ensure compliance with licence requirements.	DIS		х	Licence review completed with NSW EPA.
				4.2.2.b	Implement CEEP2 Aeration pond upgrade (Subject to successful grant application)	Project implemented.	DIS		х	CEEP2 Project completed. Operational tuning for enhanced energy outcomes to be refined.

S	Ret.	P. Ref. TASK	MEASURE	OF	Red. 1854	MEASURE	DIRECT	OF OF	AGOING CO.	MARLETED COMMENT
		Provide an effective and safe Sewerage Collection Network for Blayney Shire	Achieve network maintenance	4.2.3.a		Number of overflows. Annual replacement program implemented. Provide a level of service for connections including attending to chokes and overflows. Problem sewer mains identified and remedial works undertaken.	DIS	х		CEEP2 (Centroc) project to be refined to reduce inflows. Chokes attended as and when they occur.
				4.2.3.b	Monitor and maintain pump stations to provide efficient conveyance of sewage	Number of overflows annually	DIS	х		Pump stations operating per normal. Network telemetry upgrade underway as part of CEEP2 project. Anticipate works to be completed Q1 2014/15
				11720	Provide treated effluent to Cadia Valley Operations	Compliance with agreement.	DIS		Х	Treated effluent transferred subject to demand.
					Update the 'Developer Servicing Plan' in relation to sewer services.	Consultation undertaken and Plan updated	DIS	х		Revised scenarios being considered as part of NSW Public Works enagagement.
				// // 2 0	Review Best Practice Compliance	Review undertaken to identify compliance gaps and development of action plan	DIS		х	Council sewerage infrastructure continues to be operated in accordance with Best Practice requirements.
	4.2.4	Ensure that the disposal of liquid waste in rural areas is carried out in a healthy manner without negative environmental impact.	SMF's (sewerage management facilities) reviewed.		Review and update Council's Sewer Management Facilities Procedure	Review and update of procedure completed.	DPES	х		Review and update being done by Environmental Officer

<u>e</u>	P Ret.	P Ret. 1654	MEASURE	of	Ret. Abst	ntasire	DIRECT	OF OF	ACOING COL	MRETED COMMENT
4.3	4.3.1	Lobby to improve public transport around the shire	Improved transport services. Greater accessibility across the Shire.				DCS			Planned for future years.
4.4	4.4.1	Advocate for the upgrading of rail infrastructure	Meeting attended.	4.4.1.a	Advocate the upgrading of the Blayney-Demondrille Railway to support transport to/from the Blayney Local Government Area	Meetings attended.	DIS, GM			Transport for NSW issued Tender for reopening of rail lines. All required meetings attended during period. Tender assessment anticipated Q1 2014/15
4.5	4.5.1	that increase the participation of	Attendance at Netwaste meetings. Educational material developed. Participation in recycling program.	4.5.1.a	Develop programs with  Netwaste that support	Attend Netwaste meetings. Waste going to landfill. Manage solid waste in an efficient, affordable and sustainable manner.	DPES		Х	Meetings attended during period and solid waste management by JR Richards monitored quarterly

COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC **DELIVERY PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN** 4TH OUARTER REPORT PLAN COMPLETED DIRECTOR ONGOING MEASURE CSP Ref. DP Ret. TASK TASK **MEASURE** COMMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTION 5: DEVELOP STRONG AND CONNECTED COMMUNITIES Identify Village Committees, Community Insurance progress associations and hall Assist incorporated village Implement insurance contributions program committees requiring 5.1 5.1.1 committees, progress associations Active village committees 5.1.1.a contributions funding DCS implemented. Financial assistance to develop and hall committees. Assistance approved and paid program. programs and local during previous quarters. improvements. New resident pack finalised and featured on website. Further **Develop a Promotions** Information on website. Promote living in the Blayney website enhancement being 5.1.2 Residents Pack developed. 5.1.2.a Program for living in the Develop new residents DCS developed (Maps, Tourism Blayney Shire pack. Information, Investment Information information etc.). Village Enhancement program Meet with community Build partnerships with completed. Sporting field Identify Community groups groups. Identify strategic community groups to increase use Interaction with use groups 5.2.1.a Χ management plans in draft 5.2 5.2.1 DIS using parks and reserves plans to enhance existing of parks and reserves form. Project prioritisation list facilities across the Shire. being developed. Provide for the implementation of Develop annual Plan is developed annually. Implementation plan developed projects, identified in Council's implementation plan of PAMP is used to identify in consultation with RMS, 5.2.2 Pedestrian and Access Mobility, Meetings attended 5.2.2.a DIS Χ priority pedestrian/cycling remaining priority subject to funding. PAMP to be Bike Plan to improve community projects projects. revised. health and fitness Projects compliant with Funding approved for Carcoar Implement the annual RMS funding guidelines to pedestrian cycling projects Street (Charles - Stillingfleet St) 5.2.2.b DIS Χ maximise funding plan. shared path project. potential Participate in Blayney Shire Attendance at Access 5.2.2.c DCS Committee meetings held. **Access Committee Committee Meetings** 

	PLA										
/	હર	Ret.	P bet. The	MEASURE	os	Ref. 1854	MEASURE	DIRECT	DR OF	GOING	MARLE TED COMMENT
					5.2.2.d		Street-side access issues identified are assessed and included in future works programs where warranted.	DIS, DPES		Х	Access issues, where applicable, addressed in all applications lodged with Council. Applications considered via Access Committee
	5.3	5.3.1	Implement programs to build community skills with computer technology, and community participation and social inclusion amongst older Australians.	Internet access available to community. Program participation.	5.3.1.a	Provide support for the provision of information and communication technologies in the Shire	Information provided on Council's website and Blayney Library. Internet access available at library. Identify opportunities within villages for internet café or public access. Promote Seniors Broadband program.	DCS		х	Information on website. Internet access available at Library. Promotion of Seniors Kiosk ongoing.
	5.4	5.4.1	Develop and implement a community engagement process and policy	Informed communities	5.4.1.a	processes, social and print media to promote, research and engage with the	Undertake community surveys. Issued press releases. Respond to community issues and needs in future delivery plans.	DCS		Х	Engagement ongoing. Press releases; community newsletter; electronic media updates; and advertising undertaken.
		541	Develop and implement plans for villages and township	Plans are implemented	5.4.2.a	Plans developed – Implementation on-going as funds become available.	Plans are implemented	DPES		X	Plans developed and being discussed with local communities. Actions implemented when finances and staff available

COMMUNITY STRATEGIC PLAN	DELIVERY PLAN	OPERATIONAL PLAN	4TH QUARTER REPORT
	,		

6	of Ret.	P Ret. TASK	MEASURE	d	Aret.	MEASURE	DIRECT	JR OT	MCOING CO	INDEED COMMENT
	5.4.3	Encourage volunteerism within the Community	Promotion undertaken	1 5.4.3.a	• •	Promotion on Council website and Newsletters.	DCS		Х	Dedicated section added to website and promoted via flyers and newsletters (printed and online).
				5.4.3.b	Develop database of community organisations and contacts in Shire	Information accessible.	DCS		х	Community Directory created and available on-line with 'search' facility. Proposed for further enhancement with targeted promotion to review, correct and add information.

COMMUNITY

STRATEGIC **DELIVERY PLAN OPERATIONAL PLAN** 4TH OUARTER REPORT PLAN COMPLETED DIRECTOR ONGOING MEASURE DP Ref. TASK TASK **MEASURE** COMMENT STRATEGIC DIRECTION 6: LEADERSHIP Councillors to exhibit leadership Attendance to meeting. Council delegates participate Delegate Reports included New committees working well. on Council participate in 6.1.1 6.1 Councillor presence on relevant 6.1.1.a in committees and in Council's Business GM Some delegate reporting to communities and community committees. community organisations. Papers. council. organisations. Regional organisations Council current chair of WBC. Promote resource sharing and Active participation in the Participation in meetings. remains strong and Shared services are being 6.1.2 collaboration with regional WBC Alliance, Centroc and 6.1.2.a GM Resource sharing projects. provides valuable reviewed with KPMG to assist organisations. Central Tablelands Water. region and NSW. outcomes. Encourage sound governance Provide assistance and training as Develop program with groups Training program 6.1.3 practice in community 6.1.3.a DCS Planned for future years. to build capacity. requested. developed. organisations. Identify social, sporting, Identify and engage with Shire Establish regular communications Develop an online Register available on website business groups across the Х 6.2 6.2.1 6.2.1.a DCS Community Groups. with Shire Community Groups. community register currently. Shire. Council initiates Social Media Updates to electronic media Social media networks DCS occurring on a regular basis and 6.2.1.b to communicate with the developed and monitored. broader community upon demand. Council conduct community Survey on Council Services mplement Council's Community surveys, as required to undertaken as part of Special 6.2.2 Engagement activities conducted 6.2.2.a Utilise online surveys DCS **Engagement Plan** enhance its community rate Variation consultation services and needs. program. Council has established web To implement and promote Develop communications between Community satisfaction with Strategies and site, face book and twitter Councillor communication 6.2.3 Councillors and the community to communication processes. 6.2.3.a accounts and will use these to communications put in GM through electronic and print provide community opinion. Available to community. place. promote council activities. media. employment and events. Manage a customer request Monthly activity report Reports provided to Reports provided monthly to Х system to assist communications Response times to requests. 6.2.4.a DCS provided to Management. Management Team GM & Directors. between community and Council.

ક	Ret.	R Ref. I Reft	MEASURE	of	Red. They	MEASURE	DRECT	JR OF	AGOING CO	MARLETED COMMENT
				6.2.4.b	Develop process of 'acknowledgment of receipt' for customer requests.	Customer request acknowledgements issued.	DCS		Х	Automated generation of acknowledgements to correspondence procedure in place and occuring.
6.3	6.3.1	Provide a framework for the efficient and effective administration of Council.	Assess Council's position against Better Practice Review.	6.3.1.a	Implement internal audit program.	Business process reviews undertaken.	DCS	x		Audit committee meetings undertaken during quarter. Business process review deferred to 2013/14.
				6.3.1.b	Review of policies every 4 years.	25% of policies reviewed.	DCS		Х	Policies reviewed as required during quarter.
				6.3.1.c	Undertake a Better Practice Review of Council activities	Review commenced	DCS	х		Better practice review template refined for commencement in July 2013. Ongoing.
				6.3.1.d	Provide training for Councillors and staff	Identified Training programs for Councillors and staff	GM	х		Training ongoing.
	6.3.2	Maintain a stable and secure financial structure for Council.	Report financial outcomes as required by legislation.	6.3.2.a	Review ten year financial plan	Plan reviewed.	DCS		Х	2014/15 - 2023/24 Financial Plan adopted February 2014.
				6.3.2.b	Review and report on Council's budget performance	Quarterly Budget review to Council.	DCS	х		Quarterly review of Operational Plan undertaken reported quarterly per legislative requirements.
				6.3.2.c		Audited statements lodged with DLG within statutory timeframe.	DCS		х	2012/13 Audited statements lodged with Division of Local Government 18/09/2013.
		Support actions for the sustainable future of local government.	Review Destination 2036 outcomes and actions to improve local government.				GM		Х	Council has reviewed all documents and made submissions to relevant organisations. Future submissions to review panel documents ongoing.

6	Red.	P Ref. 1824	MEASURE	di	Red. Ikst	MEASURE	DIRECT	OF OF	AGOING CO.	MARLETED COMMENT
		Develop strategies that respond to the impact of climate change on the community.	Supply of community information.	6.3.4.a	Promote activities that reduce the volume of greenhouse gases emitted into the atmosphere.	Attend regional organisation meetings and provide information on Council's website.	DPES		Х	Meetings attended during period and info placed on website when available and of interest to community
6.4		Provide support for emergency management in Blayney Shire in accordance with SERM Act	Emergencies responded to.	6.4.1.a	Provide executive support to the Local Emergency Operations controller and the	LEMO organises and attends meetings. ERM reviewed. Displan reviewed. Exercises conducted with support of Council. The EOC is maintained in a state of readiness.	DIS (LEMO)		X	LEMC meetings conducted on quarterly basis. Council officers attended EM Planning Workshop in February (Sydney) and hosted (Blayney) Pilot Workshop in June.
				6.4.1.b	SES	Plant and equipment funded. Provide accommodation and support for SES unit.	DIS (LEMO)		Х	Council continues to provide facilities and support. Fleet transferred to SES HQ
		Undertake regulatory responsibilities for environmental health and animal control.	Regulatory responsibilities are met	6.4.2.a	Provide the statutory animal control services	Animal control services provided.	DPES		Х	On-going animal control services provided during period
	6.4.3	Educate communities on road and pedestrian safety	Programs delivered	6.4.3.a	Work with state and regional organisations in the retention of a Road Safety Officer		DIS		Х	RSO position continues to develop programs and deliver safety initiatives to the Shire. RSO Program Funding Agreement confirmed for period 2014-2017
					Assist in the development of the annual Road Safety Action Plan	Annual Plan Developed.	DIS	х		Delivery of Annual road safety action plan for 2013/14 completed, in conjunction with Bathurst Regional Council. Action plan for 2014/15 approved by RMS.

STRAT	MUNITY ATEGIC DELIVERY PLAN LAN		DELIVERY PLAN	OPERATIONAL PLAN					4TH QUARTER REPORT		
હ	Ret.	Ret. 165t	MEASURE	6	Agg.	MERSHEE	DIRECT	or o	MOING	MARLE ED COMMENT	
	6.4.4	Review risk management of council operations.	Plan is implemented and risk managed.	6.4.4.a	Develop Enterprise Risk Management Plan	Plan completed.	GM		х	Risk Management plan being prepared with councils insurer. Future policies will include risk reviews	
				6.4.4.b	Implement Risk Management Plan	Implementation commenced.	GM	Х		Plan identified with council's insurer and implemented. Reviews undertaken at Centre Point, footpaths and walkways and work sites.	

## **Attachment A3:**

# PAYMENT OF EXPENSES & PROVISION OF FACILITIES TO THE MAYOR AND COUNCILLORS POLICY



#### **Blayney Shire Council**

**Policy Register** 

**Policy No 1A** 

Policy Title Payment of Expenses and the

Provision of Facilities to the Mayor and Councillors Policy

Officer Responsible Director Corporate Services

**Last Review Date** 16/09/2014

**Objectives** 

Section 252 (1) of the Local Government Act 1993 requires Council to adopt a policy concerning the payment of expenses incurred or to be incurred by, and the provision of facilities to, the mayor, the deputy mayor and other councillors in relation to discharging the functions of civic office.

**Policy Statement** 

**Blayney Shire Council** 



Payment of Expenses and the Provision of Facilities to the Mayor and Councillors Policy

#### 1. OBJECTIVE OF POLICY

Section 252 (1) of the Local Government Act 1993 requires Council to adopt a policy concerning the payment of expenses incurred or to be incurred by, and the provision of facilities to, the mayor, the deputy mayor and other councillors (including Administrators) in relation to discharging the functions of civic office.

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that councillors receive adequate and reasonable expenses and facilities to enable them to carry out their civic duties and that there is accountability and transparency in the payment of expenses incurred, or to be incurred by Councillors (including Administrators). The overriding principle to be addressed in the development of this policy is that the provisions of the policy meet the expectations of the local community.

This policy does not deal with matters associated with the setting and payment of annual fees to the Mayor and Councillors, which are determined by the Local Government Remuneration Tribunal.

Any reference hereon in this policy to Councillors will encompass Administrators.

#### 2. STATUS OF THE POLICY

This policy has been prepared in accordance with the "Guidelines for the Payment of Expenses and the Provision of Facilities for Mayors and Councillors in NSW" as issued by the Office of Local Government, Department of Premier and Cabinet dated 7 October 2009 (Circular 09-36).

#### 3. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES

#### 3.1. CONFERENCES AND SEMINARS

Requests for attending conferences shall be in writing outlining the benefits for Council. A written report shall be furnished to Council from the Councillor or staff accompanying the Councillor on the aspects of the conference relevant to council business and / or the community. No written report shall be required for the Local Government NSW Annual Conference.

Council will meet the following expenses for Councillors attending conferences and seminars which have been authorised by Council resolution or by the Mayor under delegated authority.

#### 3.1.1. Registration Fees

- Payment of registration fees for attendance at conference / seminar sessions.
- ii) Payment of official conference / seminar lunches and dinners, and associated tours where they are relevant to the business and interests of Council, if not covered by the registration cost.

#### 3.1.2. Accommodation

Payment of accommodation costs on the following basis:

- i) Accommodation selected by the Council or General Manager on the basis of cost and convenience of location to the conference. A Councillor may choose accommodation at a different location but which is the same cost or less.
- ii) The number of accommodation days provided under this policy shall be limited to:
  - a. Registration day;
  - Each day on which official sessions of the conference / seminar are held, as well as the night preceding the conference / seminar where travelling schedules reasonably require such accommodation; and
  - c. Each day on which a Councillor is required to be accommodated en route to and from the conference / seminar.
- iii) Any additional accommodation costs incurred as a result of the attendance of partners and/or children shall be borne by the Councillor.

#### 3.1.3. Car Parking Fees

Council shall meet the cost of the following car parking fees.

- i) Hotel / Motel parking additional car parking fees not included in accommodation costs.
- ii) Airport parking costs incurred in the parking of a Councillor's private vehicle at an airport for the duration of a conference / seminar, subject to the vehicle being parked in the most economical airport car park.

Reimbursement for parking expenses shall be made upon the production of appropriate receipts and tax invoices, and the completion of the required claim form. Claim for such expenses shall be made within two (2) months of the date of return from the conference / seminar.

The driver is personally liable for all traffic infringements and parking fines incurred while travelling in private or Council vehicles. Claims for reimbursement or payment of expenses shall be refused.

#### 3.2. TRAINING AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Council shall meet the expenses for Councillors attending training and professional development which have been authorised by Council resolution or by the Mayor under delegated authority, where the training or educational course is directly related to Councillors civic functions and responsibilities.

The specific expense items met by Council are the same as those applicable to "Conferences and Seminars", as listed at clause 3.1.

#### 3.3. REIMBURSEMENT AND RECONCILIATION OF EXPENSES

Councillors seeking reimbursement of costs and expenses, incurred in accordance with the requirements of this Policy, shall only be approved upon the production of appropriate receipts and tax invoices, and the completion of the required claim form.

Claims for reimbursement of costs and expenses shall be made within two (2) months of the costs and/or expenses being incurred, unless otherwise specified within this policy.

#### 3.4. CLAIM FORM

Provided as an attachment (Attachment A) to this Policy, is the prescribed Claim Form which shall be completed by any Councillor seeking reimbursement of their costs and expenses.

It is the responsibility of the Councillor to ensure that the Claim Form is submitted accurately and complete, and within the prescribed timeframe as required by this Policy.

Incomplete claim forms may result in costs and expenses not being reimbursed.

#### 3.5. PAYMENTS IN ADVANCE

Councillors may request payment in advance in anticipation of expenses to be incurred in attending conferences, seminars and training away from home. Councillors may also request an advance payment for the cost of any other service or facility covered by this Policy. However, Councillors shall fully reconcile all expenses against the cost of the advance within fourteen (14) days of their return.

Note: No general allowance type payment shall be made under any circumstances.

## 3.6. PAYMENT OF EXPENSES FOR SPOUSES, PARTNERS AND ACCOMPANYING PERSONS

Where the business of Council includes an invitation to a Councillor's spouse, partner or accompanying person, Council shall meet all reasonable costs associated with the spouse, partner or accompanying person attending that function.

In circumstances where an invitation is not extended to a Councillor's spouse, partner or accompanying person, that spouse, partner or accompanying person may accompany the Councillor on the business of Council, at the expense of the Councillor.

Attendance at the Annual Shires Conference shall be regarded as business of the Council and, as permitted by the Office of Local Government Guidelines, registration and official conference dinner costs be met by Council.

An accompanying person is a person who has a close personal relationship with the councillor and/or provides carer support to the councillor.

#### 3.7. INCIDENTAL EXPENSES

Claims for reimbursement of reasonable out-of-pocket or incidental expenses incurred by a Councillor whilst attending conferences, seminars or training courses shall only be approved upon presentation of receipts and the completion of the prescribed claim form. Payments of general expense allowances shall not be permitted under this policy.

Incidental expenses will be paid in accordance with the annual Taxation Determination issued by the Australian Taxation Office titled: *Income tax:* what are the reasonable travel and overtime meal allowance expense amounts for the xxxx-xx income year? Amounts claimed shall not exceed amounts specified in the Taxation Determination.

#### 3.8. INSURANCE

Council shall effect an appropriate level of insurance for Councillors in the following areas:

- Public Liability for matters arising out of a Councillor's performance of their civic duties and/or exercise of their Council functions.
- ii) Professional Indemnity for matters arising out of a Councillor's performance of their civic duties and/or exercise of their Council functions.
- iii) Personal Accident coverage of Councillor and/or spouse while on Council business.
- iv) Defamation excluding Councillor to Councillor, Councillor to Staff and Staff to Councillor.
- v) Travel for approved travel on Council business.

Council shall meet any excess applicable under a policy for:

- Councillor and Officers in relation to a Councillor performing their civic duties or Council functions;
- Other Insurances in specific instances when considered necessary by the General Manager (e.g. travel insurance).

#### 3.9. LEGAL EXPENSES

Council may indemnify or reimburse the reasonable legal expenses of:-

- i) A Councillor defending an action arising from the performance in good faith of a function under the Local Government Act 1993 (refer Section 731), provided that the outcome of the legal proceedings is favourable to the Councillor.
- ii) A Councillor defending an action in defamation, provided that the outcome of the legal proceedings is favourable to the Councillor.
- iii) A Councillor involved in the event of:
  - An inquiry, investigation or hearing into a Councillor's conduct by any of the following:
    - o Independent Commission Against Corruption
    - Office of the NSW Ombudsman
    - Office of Local Government, Department of Premier and Cabinet
    - NSW Police Force
    - Director of Public Prosecutions
    - Local Government Pecuniary Interest Tribunal
    - o Council's Conduct Review Committee / Reviewer

This is provided that the subject of the inquiry, investigation or hearing arises from the performance in good faith of a councillor's functions under the Local Government Act 1993 and the matter before the investigative or review body has proceeded past any initial assessment phase to a formal investigation or review. In the case of a conduct complaint made against a councillor, legal costs shall only be made available where a matter has been referred by the General Manager to the conduct reviewer/conduct review committee to make formal enquiries into that matter in accordance with the procedures in the Code of Conduct. In the case of a pecuniary interest or misbehaviour matter legal costs shall only be made available where a formal investigation has been commenced by the Office of Local Government.

In addition, legal costs shall only be provided where the investigative or review body makes a finding that is not substantially unfavourable to the councillor. This may include circumstances in which a matter does not proceed to a finding. In relation to a councillor's conduct, a finding by an investigative or review body that an inadvertent minor technical breach had occurred may not necessarily be considered a substantially unfavourable outcome.

Council shall not meet the legal costs of legal proceedings initiated by a Councillor under any circumstance.

Council shall not meet the legal costs of a councillor seeking advice in respect of possible defamation, or in seeking a non-litigious remedy for possible defamation.

Legal costs shall not be met for legal proceedings that do not involve a councillor performing their role as a councillor.

Council may lawfully obtain insurance cover against the risk of having to meet the reasonable legal costs of a councillor, or to reimburse those costs, provided that the costs or reimbursements are ones that it is authorised to meet.

Council may reimburse such Councillor, after the conclusion of the inquiry, investigation, hearing or proceeding, for all legal expenses properly and reasonable incurred, given the nature of the inquiry, investigation, hearing or proceeding, on a solicitor / client basis. Such determination shall be by resolution of Council.

#### 3.10. CARER'S PROVISIONS

#### 3.10.1. Carer's Expenses

Councillors who are the principal carer of a child or other elderly, disabled and/or sick immediate family member shall be entitled to reimbursement of carer's expenses up to a maximum of \$1,000 per annum for attendance at Council and Committee meetings and other official civic functions noted below, plus reasonable travel from their principal place of residence. Child care expenses may be claimed for children up to and including the age of 16 years. Reimbursement of carer's expenses shall be made after submission of receipts and tax invoices and completion of the prescribed claim form. Claims for such expenses shall be made within one (1) month of the expense being incurred. Official civic functions may include:

- Attendance at Ordinary and Extraordinary meetings of Council.
- Attendance at Council Committee meetings of which the Councillor is a member.
- Attendance at Ordinary, Committee and Sub-Committee meetings of an organisation where the Councillor has, by Council resolution, been duly elected as a Council delegate.
- Attendance at inspections, within or outside the area as authorised by Council resolution or by the Mayor under delegated authority.
- Attendance at official Council functions as authorised as Council business by a resolution of Council.
- Attendance at conferences or seminars approved by Council resolution or by the Mayor under delegated authority.
- Attendance at training or professional development approved by Council resolution or by the Mayor under delegated authority.
- Attendance at functions to which the Mayor has been invited, which are attended at the request of the Mayor.

Councillors shall provide suitable evidence to the General Manager that reimbursement is applicable, such as advice from a medical practitioner in the event of caring for an adult person.

#### 3.10.2. Expenses and Facilities for Councillors with Disabilities

In addition to the provisions of 3.10.1, for any councillor with a disability, Council may resolve to provide reasonable additional facilities and expenses, in order to allow that Councillor to perform their civic duties.

## 4. CONSIDERATION OF SPECIFIC EXPENSES FOR MAYORS AND COUNCILLORS

#### 4.1. GENERAL TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS

All travel by Councillors shall be undertaken by utilising the most direct route and the most practicable and economical mode of transport subject to any personal medical considerations.

Note: The driver is personally responsible for all traffic infringements and parking fines incurred while travelling in private or council vehicles on Council business.

#### 4.2. LOCAL TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS AND EXPENSES

For the purposes of this Policy, Local Travel will include travel conducted within the following Local Government Areas:-

- Blayney
- Cowra
- Bathurst
- Orange
- Cabonne
- Wellington

For the purposes of this Policy, where Council Delegates attend meetings of the Lachlan Regional Transport Committee Inc, Local Travel will include travel conducted within, and transiting to, the Local Government Areas of the members to this Committee.

Travelling expenses within these Local Government Areas shall be paid to Councillors upon submission of the completed claim form for:

- Attendance at Council or Committee meetings;
- Undertaking approved business of the Council.

Councillors are encouraged to pool vehicles where practicable.

## 4.3. NON-LOCAL AND OTHER TRAVEL ARRANGEMENTS AND EXPENSES

Payment of travelling expenses for all other travel outside of the "local area" as defined above shall be submitted to Council for consideration, and shall only be paid if approved.

All non-local and other travel should be advised to the General Manager in advance for coordination of accommodation and travel arrangements (if required). Such advice shall be on a travel authority and submitted in time for approval by Council as attached to this policy. For risk minimisation Councillors are to pool vehicles where practicable. All travel by vehicle shall be by the following priority:

- a. Council vehicle (if available)
- b. Councillor vehicle
- c. Hire vehicle

Claims for expenses incurred shall be submitted on the approved claim form as attached to this Policy, and each claim shall clearly state the purpose of the travel.

#### 4.4. TRAVELLING EXPENSES PER KILOMETRE RATE

Approved claims for payment of travelling expenses shall be fixed at the rate per kilometre for vehicles in excess of 3 litre capacity, as determined by the Australian Taxation Office, effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> July of that financial year.

#### 4.5. OTHER EXPENSES

Councillor claims for payment of "Other Expenses" not specifically covered by this Policy shall be presented in a report to Council for consideration, and shall only be paid if approved.

#### 5. PROVISION OF FACILITIES

#### **5.1. GENERAL PRINCIPLES**

The provision of facilities, equipment and services to the Mayor and Councillors shall be used by the Mayor and Councillors only for the purposes of fulfilling their civic duties and functions. However, Council acknowledges that infrequent private use of the facilities and equipment may occur.

Council facilities, equipment and services shall not be used to produce and disseminate election material, personalised pamphlets or newsletters (and the like) or material for any other political purpose.

#### 5.2. TELEPHONE LINE

At Council's expense a separate telephone direct line shall be connected to all Councillors' residences for Council business upon receipt of a written request from each respective Councillor. All costs associated with the operation of this line shall be paid by Council.

In circumstances where a Councillor elects not to have a separate telephone line connected, and instead utilises their own private telephone line, Council shall reimburse only the call costs identified by the Councillor as relating to council business. Claims for this reimbursement shall be accompanied by a copy of the telephone account for this line with each council business call highlighted.

#### 5.3. TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT

At the expense of Council, each Councillor shall be provided with Technology equipment, the provision of tablet technology (i.e., IPAD or similar). Such equipment will be provided with required applications for Councillors to undertake their duties. Any additional applications at Council expense must be made in writing with substantiation of need.

Council will not be responsible for purchase, update or replacement of applications not purchased through Council in the event of equipment failure.

#### 5.4. APPAREL

At the expense of Council, each Councillor shall be provided with the following apparel each term:

- One (1) corporate blazer or jacket of Council;
- Two (2) ties or scarves;
- Two Corporate Polo shirts; and
- Protective clothing as deemed required by the General Manager.

Any apparel purchased under this section shall carry the Council logo.

#### 5.5. OTHER FACILITIES

Councillors are to receive the benefit of:

- Provision and use of business cards and name badges;
- Postage of official correspondence all mail is to be directed through the Council's own mailing systems;
- Meals/refreshments at Council, Committee, Sub-Committee Meetings and Working Parties, or at any other time deemed appropriate by the Mayor or General Manager whilst on Council business;

#### 5.6. RETURN OF FACILITIES

Councillors shall return any equipment or other facilities to Council after the completion of their term of office, extended leave of absence or at the cessation of their civic duties.

Where a separate sim card / telephone had been established, this line shall be disconnected at Council's expense. However, should the Councillor wish to retain the use of this line, then at Council's expense, the line shall be transferred into the name of the Councillor.

Councillors will also have the option of purchasing the equipment previously allocated at an agreed fair market price or written down price value.

#### 5.7. SECRETARIAL SUPPORT

Secretarial support facilities are available to the mayor during normal office hours, through the General Manager.

#### ATTACHMENT A – CLAIM FORM

### BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL COUNCILLOR'S EXPENSES CLAIM FORM

Council has adopted a Policy for payment of expenses and provision of facilities to the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Councillors in relation to discharging the functions of civic office. Name of Councillor: **TRAVEL Council Meeting/Committee/Other** Kilometres **Date** ACCOMMODATION/ SUSTENANCE/ OUT OF POCKET EXPENSES \$ Please provide details and attach receipts SIGNATURE: DATE: Office Use Only **PAYMENT** TRAVEL (Kilometres) \_\_\_\_\_\_ @ \$\_\_\_\_\_ OTHER TOTAL

#### <u>ATTACHMENT B – TRAVEL AUTHORITY</u>

### BLAYNEY SHIRE COUNCIL COUNCILLOR TRAVEL AUTHORITY FOR NON-LOCAL AND OTHER TRAVEL

	,	lowing application is sub	
Name of Cour	ncillor:		
Purpose of Tra	avel:		
Date(s):	Time	from / to:	<del></del>
Location:			
Venue:			
	<b>sport: (please circle)</b> Council Vehicle	) Councillor Vehicle	Hire Vehicle
	i <b>on (if required):</b> Double Room	n: Other:	_
Motel preferer	nce:		
•		s (e.g. special requireme	•
SIGNATURE:		DATE:	
(Authority should	be lodged with sufficient ti	ime for Council report for app	roval to be submitted.)
Office Use	Only		
Council meet	ing date:	Minute No.:	<u> </u>
Transport:		Order No.:	
Motel:		Order No.:	

	Date	Minute No.
First Adopted:	20/9/1999	592
Last Reviewed:	13/08/2001	388
	12/02/2007	7
	14/05/2007	07/094
	12/05/2008	08/105
	29/09/2008	08/231
	08/02/2010	1002/010
	09/05/2011	1105/007
	12/09/2011	1109/022
	10/12/2012	1212/005
	09/09/2013	1309/009
	16/09/2014	1409/010
Next Review:	13/07/2015	

## **Attachment A4:**

# GOVERNMENT INFORMATION PUBLIC ACCESS ANNUAL REPORT

#### **GOVERNMENT INFORMATION (PUBLIC ACCESS) REGULATION 2009**

#### GIPA Regulation - clause 7 (a)

Council under Clause 7 of the Government Information (Public Access) Regulation 2009 is required to provide details of the review for the release of government information carried out during the reporting year and to provide details of any information made publicly available under the review.

Council's program for the proactive release of information involves maintaining and promoting to staff a practice of openness and accountability of corporate information and decision making. The focus of access to information held by Blayney Shire Council is to promote proactive release of where possible via the website www.blayney.nsw.gov.au. Council staff have been engaged and encouraged to make available information on the website to improve the level of understanding by users and ease interpretation by staff thus allowing for easier and more efficient access to information. Council's Agency Information Guide details the documents that are made publicly available by Council. Council prefers written requests for access to information that is not proactively released from its website or not otherwise publically accessible in order to clearly identify the information sought and assist in its review of information for proactive release.

During the reporting period Council reviewed its program and as a result of the review, implemented the following:

- All new customer service staff, management and other key staff were provided an outline on legislative requirements of GIPA. A training program has also been placed on Council's Intranet for reference by staff.
- The information that was found to be most highly sought was development application records including plans, floor plans and occupation certificates.

After consideration of the above it was determined that while some of the above information is publically available it was determined that it is not possible to provide this information due to technology, cost and resource constraints. Plans, excluding internal floor plans, are provided subject to written consent of the copyright owner. Internal floor plans are provided subject to written consent of the property owner. Should copies of internal floor be required, additional written consent of the copyright owner is required.

- Reporting to the community through prominent display on its website and local print media Have your say and Public Exhibition notices of proposed activities, policies and strategies which invites community feedback during the decision making process
- Distributing regular Media Releases on Council decisions, projects, services and events and matters of community interest and activities that are supported by Council
- Council released information on a number of projects, initiatives and developments on its website including: Plans, policies and strategies
  - Community Strategic Plan and related plans under the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

Mapping

Spatial information

Links

Various forms of community information

- Advertising local Council managed and community activities and events through a monthly What's On Calendar of Events enewsletter, web based Calendar of Events
- Council uses other forms of electronic media i.e. Facebook and Twitter in attempting to better engage and inform the community on Council activities. Council has a practice of promoting new updates to its website on these other forms of media as part of Council's commitment to transparency.

#### GIPA Regulation - clause 7 (b)

The total number of access applications received by Council during the reporting year (including withdrawn applications but not including invalid applications) is 1.

#### GIPA Regulation - clause 7 (c)

The total number of access applications received by Council during the reporting year that Council refused, either wholly or partly, because the application was for the disclosure of information referred to in Schedule 1 to the Act (Information for which there is conclusive presumption of overriding public interest against disclosure) is Nil.

#### GIPA Regulation - clause 7 (d)

SCHEDULE 2 - Statistical information about access applications to be included in annual report

Table A: Number of applications by type of applicant and outcome <sup>⋆</sup>								
	Access Granted in full	Access granted in part	Access refused in full	Information not held	Information already available	Refuse to deal with application	Refuse to confirm/deny whether information is held	Application withdrawn
Media	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Members of Parliament	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Private sector business	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Not for profit organisations or community groups	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Members of the public (application by legal representative)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Members of the public (other)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
lote:* More than one decision can be made in respect of a particular access application. If so, a recording must be made in relation to each such decision.								

te:\* More than one decision can be made in respect of a particular access application. If so, a recording must be made in relation to each such decision.

This also applies to Table B.

Table B: Number of application by type of application and outcome*								
	Access granted in full	Access granted in part	Access refused in full	Information not held	Information already available	Refuse to deal with application	Refuse to confirm/deny whether information is held	Application withdrawn
Personal information applications*	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Access applications (other than personal information applications)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Access applications that are partly personal information applications and partly other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note:\* A "personal information application" is an access application for personal information (as defined in clause 4 of schedule 4 to the Act) about the applicant (the applicant being an individual).

Table C: Invalid applications				
	Number of applications			
Reason for invalidity	0			
Application does not comply with formal requirements (section 41 of the Act)	0			
Application is for excluded information of the agency (section 43 of the Act)	0			
Application contravenes restraint order (section 110 of the Act)	0			
Total number of invalid applications received	0			
Invalid applications that subsequently became valid applications	0			

	Number of times consideration used*
Overriding secrecy laws	n/a
Cabinet information	n/a
Executive Council information	n/a
Contempt	n/a
Legal professional privilege	n/a
Excluded information	n/a
Documents affecting law enforcement and public safety	n/a
Transport safety	n/a
Adoption	n/a
Care and protection of children	n/a
Ministerial code of conduct	n/a
Aboriginal and environmental heritage	n/a

Note: \* More than one public interest consideration may apply in relation to a particular access application and, if so, each such consideration is to be recorded (but only once per application). This also applies in relation to Table E.

Number of occasions when applic				
Responsible and effective government	n/a			
Law enforcement and security	n/a			
Individual rights judicial processes and natural justice	n/a			
Business interests of agencies and other persons	n/a			
Environment, culture, economy and general matters	n/a			
Secrecy provisions	n/a			
Exempt documents under interstate Freedom of Information legislation	n/a			

Table F: Timeliness			
	Number of applications		
Decided within statutory timeframe (20 days plus any extensions)	1		
Decided after 35 days (by agreement with applicant)	n/a		
Not decided within time (deemed refusal)	n/a		
Total	1		

	Decision varied	Decision upheld	Total
Internal review	n/a	n/a	0
Review by Information Commissioner*	n/a	n/a	0
Internal review following recommendation under section 93 of the Act	n/a	n/a	0
Review by ADT	n/a	n/a	0
Total	0	0	0

Note: \* The Information Commissioner does not have the authority to vary decisions, but can make recommendations to the original decision-maker. The data in this case indicates that a recommendation to vary or uphold the original decision has been made by the Information Commissioner.

Table H: Number of applications reviewed under Part 5 of the Act (by type of applicant)					
	Number of applications for review				
Applications by access applicants	0				
Applications by persons to whom information the subject of access application relates (see section 54 of the Act)	0				

## **Attachment A5:**

## PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURE ANNUAL REPORT

## **2013/14 ANNUAL REPORT**



# PUBLIC INTEREST DISCLOSURES ANNUAL REPORT

#### **Public Interest Disclosures**

Council is required under the Public Interest Disclosures Act to collect and report on information about public interest disclosures (PIDs).

No PIDs were made for the period 1 July 2013 to 30 June 2014:

The number of public officials who have made a public	
interest disclosure to the public authority	Nil
The number of public interest disclosures received by the public authority in total and the number of public interest disclosures received by the public authority relating to each of the following:	
Corrupt conduct	Nil
Maladministration	Nil
<ul> <li>Serious and substantial waste of public money or local government money (as appropriate)</li> <li>Corrupt conduct</li> </ul>	Nil Nil
Government information contraventions	Nil
Local government pecuniary interest contraventions	Nil
The number of public interest disclosures finalised by the public authority	Nil

Council has a public interest disclosures policy in place.

Council has taken the following actions to ensure that staff are aware of their responsibilities under section 6E(1)(b) of the Act:

- Posters promoting Public Interest Disclosures have been hung in all staff rooms.
- Promotional material attached to all pay slips issued staff.
- Discussion at staff meetings and tool box talks.